

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

031567962

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN 46 INF 198218

F.S.G. GATOR

0001

16 FEB 70

2400

16 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
<u>1</u>	<u>0001</u>		<u>(U) 1LT. CONERGAN & SP4 MARTIN MFR</u> <u>OPEN JOURNAL</u>		<u>DM</u>
<u>2</u>	<u>0050</u>	<u>0100</u>	<u>(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE</u> <u>Sgt LARK FROM SP4 CARVER</u> <u>P1 ANNEX A</u>	<u>M</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>SC</u> <u>BD</u>
<u>3</u>	<u>0150</u>	<u>0200</u>	<u>(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO</u> <u>BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP4</u> <u>CARVER P2 ANNEX A</u>	<u>M</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>SC</u> <u>BD</u>
<u>4</u>	<u>0250</u>	<u>0300</u>	<u>(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO</u> <u>BDE P.F.C. MITCHELL FROM SP4</u> <u>CARVER P3 ANNEX A</u>	<u>M</u> <u>ARTY</u>	<u>SC</u> <u>BD</u>
<u>5</u>	<u>0345</u>		<u>(U) T.O.I. 0315 H (KAVE) REL 1</u> <u>RP6 & 50-75 S.A.F. FROM 666885</u> <u>RET FIRE & CALLED ARTY. D/O</u> <u>CALLED AT 0318 FOR 1415WIA</u> <u>WHEN A 50 CAL. BLEW UP.</u> <u>D/O COMPLETE AT 0345 BDE</u> <u>Sgt LARK FROM SP4 CARVER</u>	<u>52/3</u>	<u>AC</u>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GROUP - 4

Downgraded at 3 year interval;

Declassified after 12 years.

GPO: 1999 O-943-783/805

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

BX 6 NARA Daid - 10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The preparing agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

53B

05/06/70

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 L/B

F.3.B. GATOR

0001 15 FEB 70

0400 15 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
6	0350	0400	(L) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP4 CARVER 75 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RP SD
7	0445		(L) 4.2. REPORT: 1 8 2 8 5 6 7 6 2 0 4 16 6 0 8 6 7 BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 CARVER	BDE	SC
8	0450	0500	(L) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP4 CARVER 75 ANNEX A	M ARTY	LC BD
9	0550	0600	(L) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP4 CARVER 76 ANNEX A	M ARTY	LC BD
10	0630		(L) 1LT CONVERGAN & SP4 MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	RM
11	0630		(L) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEARSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-783/265

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The procuring agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

05 567862

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 AM 46 INF 198110

SEA GATOR

0001 16 FEB 70

2400 16 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12		0650	(C) T01 15 1630 B-1 FOUND 500 LBS OF SALT AT BS 748828. SALT WILL BE BAG- GED AND EVACT TO DINH SON TODAY. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT ROUSSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
13	0655	0700	(W) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A R 7	M ARTY	AB BD
14		0705	(C) REF. MSG # 5. H 17 (AVV) REC 1 - M72 INSTEAD OF RPG. ALSO FOUND ANOTHER M-72 NOT FIRED. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
15	0745		(C) URI - UNKNOWN SIZE BS 695890 WITHIN 750 METERS. BS OF 15 2000 FEB 70. FROM SP/4 HARMON BY SGT DEROSA	S 2/3 CO RD	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-768/865

EX-11 NARA Date 10-10-74

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
52/5			OS CONFIDENTIAL		0001 16 FEB 70				2400 16 FEB 70	
CON 46 INF 198412			FSB GAFOR							
16	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	BR BD					
17	0845	0830	(U) TOI 0830 3/4 TRP/12CAV. AT AS 663878 WHILE CHECKING OUT AREA WHERE THEY REC. FIRE LAST NIGHT FOUND WHERE VC HAD CUT WIPE ON TRIP FLARE, AND ANOTHER FLARE WAS MISSING THEY ALSO FOUND SOME KIND OF DOCUMENTS. WIRE EVAC. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 52/5	JM CO					
18	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	BR BD					
19	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	BR BD					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE					
					CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

401-10-24
BY J. NARA Dated 11-10-74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		0-CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
CAN 46 INF 198 LIO		ESD GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				2400	16 FEB 70		16 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	1050	1058	(N) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A R 11	M ARTY	JM AD		
21	1105		(C) TOI 1025 1 PACK (KRAMER) 1/0 STEPPED ON MINE AT 62/7 745837 1/0 HAD BAD RADIO 31 CONTACT WITH B-. O- SENT 2/0 PATROL OUT TO CHECK ON THEM. 1 PACK STEPPED ON MINE FROM THIS PATROL AT 744834 INJURING - STADELL, KEYNARD. URGENT D/O CALLED 1030, COMPLETED 1045. TAKEN TO 91 ST EVAC TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DIROSA.	BDE	RD		
22	1130		(C) REF MSG # 21 - KRAMER STEPPED ON A 155 REC. SCHRAPEL ABOVE KNEE. KEYNARD LOST BOTH LEGS. HE STEPPED ON A 105.	BDE S1-2-3	RD CO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 7/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
50N 46 INF 198 LIO		FSB BATOR		0001	16 FEB 70	2100	16 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
22			STADELL LOST 1 LEG AND REC SCHRAPEL TO 1 ARM. ALL WEARING FLIGHT JACKETS WALKING 20 METERS APART. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA				
23	1300		(C) TOI 15 0300 FEB AT AN CHAU HAMLET BS 60935 2 ROOMS OF SCHOOL HOUSE WERE DESTROYED BY CHARGES SET ON FLOOR. ALSO 19 HOOTCHES WERE RIPPED BY BAYONETS. AT THIS LOCATION NEARBY THE PRIMARY SCHOOL HOUSE HAD ONE ROOM DESTROYED BY A CHARGE SET ON FLOOR ALSO 3 HOOTCHES NEAR THIS LOCATION WERE RIPPED BY BAYONETS. VILLAGE CHIEF SAYS THAT 40US FROM 95 th SAPPER CO. DID THE DAMAGE AND THAT 15 GUERRILLAS	BDF	RB	CO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/203

BY 16 NARA Dated 10-10-74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
33/3		CONFIDENTIAL		240016 FEB 70	
504 46 INF 198410		FSA GATOR		240016 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23			CONTACT ASSISTED. HE SAID THAT THE LEADER OF THE GUERRILLAS NAME IS MAI BAN. RESULTS OF PF CONTACT - 4UC KIA, 2 B-40 ROCKETS CIA. ALSO UC WERE REPORTED TO HAVE FLED TO THE WEST CARRYING 5 UC KIA AND A B-40 ROCKET LAUNCHER, AND A B-41 ROCKET LAUNCHER. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROUSSEAU.		
24	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	JM BD
25	1255	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	BA KB
26	1302		(C) URI - UNK SIZE BS627859	S3/3	CO RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/805

EX-11
NARA Date 10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		BS 5439624		FROM	TO
SDN 46 INF 188 LIA		ESR-ARTOR		DATE	DATE
				HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	
	IN OUT			INITIALS	
26	CONT.	WITHIN 500 METERS. AS OF 1100 HRS. REACTION HTRP-WILL INVESTIGATE. FROM CAPT. LONGREAR TO SGT DEROSA.			
27	1328	(C) TO 1255 B ^{CO} SPOTTED 3 VC WHICH APPEARED TO HAVE PACKS AT BS 7.7829. ENGAGED WITH M-60 CALLING ARTY AT THIS TIME. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT DEROSA.		52/3	RD
28	1350 1405	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT ROUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 14		M	RD
29	1450 1510	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 15		M	TM
30	1550 1600	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M	TM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

BY NARA Date 10-10-04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27/3			CONFIDENTIAL		
50N 46 INF 198 LIO			FEB GATOR		0601 16 FEB 70 2400 16 FEB 70
30	CONT.		SP/4 LOWRY BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 16	ARTY	KB
31	1645		(C) AT 1605 COL. CLEMONS UNITED FSB GATOR, WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46 INF PRESENT SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1645. BY SGT DEROSA	MFR	RD
32	1708		(E) VRI - UNK. SIZE AS 641907 WITHIN 1000 METERS, AS OF 16 1600 HRS. REACTION - CALLING ARTY. FROM BDE SP/4 HARMON TO LT. DARRIN.	SZ/3	CO AD
33	1655 1718		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 GURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JM KB
34	1800 1820		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM KB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/585

EX-11
NARA Doc-10-27

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		05 67712		FROM DATE		TO DATE	
50N 46 INF 1ST LIA		FEB 26		FEB 26		FEB 26	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	1130		(C) TOI 1600 1/H 17 CAU SPOT- TED 5 MINES IN VIC OF DS 625856. THE MINES WERE WITHIN 10 METERS OF EACH OTHER. 4 WERE ANTI-PERSONELL MINES ONE OF WHICH WAS A BOUNC- ING BETTY. THE 5TH WAS LARGER THAN ANTI-PERSONELL. BELIEVED TO BE 105. ALL WERE DESTROYED. TO SGT HILL BY SGT ROUSSEAU.				
36	1830		(W) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	MER	AD		
37	1830		(W) LT. CONERGAN & SP4 MARTIN ON DUTY				
38	1900	1905	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 CARVER P20 ANNEX A	M ARTT	PH AB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

BY 10-10-84
NARA DATA
10-10-84

52/3
 5BN 46 INF 19413
 CONFIDENTIAL
 10 FEB 70
 2400 16 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1955	2001	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDC SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER 721 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM K.B.
40	2050	2100	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDC SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER 722 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM K.B.
41	2150	2200	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDC SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER 723 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM K.B.
42	2250	2300	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDC SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER 724 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM K.B.
43		2350	CALLED FOX HOLE TO BDC SGT LARK FROM SP/4 MARTIN	MEP	DM
44	2350	2400	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDC SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER 725 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM K.B.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: CONFIDENTIAL SIGNATURE: _____

BY 15 NARA Div 10-07

5th Bn 70th Inf

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Co A: Defends FSB Hator & improves perimeter line. One squad conducts combined operations with B Co F in the Bunk (1). Ambush 1/1/A B5558986. 2/1/A conducted a day patrol & night ambush at B5558987. Co B: Continues ambush & patrolling operations VIC B57483 NDP B5729836 Co C: Continues pacification mission for D Co in A05 area. NDP C- B5483800, 2/C B5676776 3/C B5689986 Co D: Conducts night mission in Chu Lai. Co E (Recon): Continues off. day reconnaissance & ambush operations. NDP B5683800 Mortars: 1 med sq. 1 med sq + 1 lt sec at LZ HAD, 2 lt mort sec at FSB Hator. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co C in A05 area. 1 med sq + 1 lt sec at night.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE			SIGNATURE		
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, S3			Ellison B. Vickery		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-333-783/865

EX-15 NARA Doc 10-107

AVDF_BCO

16 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF_BCO
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues OPERATION NAUTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 151415 3/B hit a mine at EG BS723823. Results: 2 US WIA. One medevac, with serious leg wounds; other superficial leg wounds not requiring medevac.

At 151445 1/C observed and engaged 1 VC evading at EG BS678814. Results 1 VC WIA CIA with 1x45 Cal Pistol, one CHICOM, one pistol belt, 2500 plasters, and document CIA.

At 151530 ER while on patrol observed and engaged 6 VC evading at EG BS707826. Results 2 MAM's KIA (neg ID cards) 1 MAF (neg ID card) & 1 MAM (with ID Card) WIA med evac. At 151850

At 151850 B Co rec 15 rds SAF from est 2 VC at EG BS745828. Returned fire with organic weapons and called arty. Results: Neg friendly casualties, enemy unk.

At 160315 H/17th Cav rec 1 LAW & 50-60 rds SAF from EG BS666885. Returned fire with organic weapons and called arty. Results: One US WIA when .50 cal machine gun exploded from jamming. Med evac with shrapnel wounds to legs and groin. Enemy unk.

At 161025 one US from 1/B and one US from 2/B each tripped anti-personnel mines at EG's BS745837 and BS744834. Results 3 US WIA med evac, 2 with traumatic leg amputation, one with shrapnel to leg.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 161400 - 171400 Feb 70. -

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NAUTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS558986, 2/A will conduct day patrol and a stay-behind night ambush vic TRI BINH (4). BS558987, 1/1/A BS558987, 2/A BS558987.

Co B: Continues ambush and patrolling operations and salt-denial operations vic BS7483. NDP BS729835.

Co C: Continues pacification mission for D Co in AO. 3/C will conduct EAGLE FLIGHT at 170000 vic LZ SOUTH. NDP C(-) BS683800, 2/C BS676776, 3/C BS683800, 3/3/C LZ MINUTEMAN.

Co D: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Co E:

Recon: Continues squad size reconnaissance and ambush patrols, Making maximum use of night ambushes. NDP BS683800.

100-100-100
BY NARA Date 10-10-10

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF BCZ

16 February 1970.

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co C in AO SERENE. 1 med mort sqd at refit, 1 lt mort sec at refit.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continuo. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 109 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co A with 108 packs at FSB GATOR for remainder of AO.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly -- 6 US WIA

Enemy - 2 VC KIA
3 VC WIA

for W. O. Darnin Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

BYE NARA Date - 10-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 44th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

17 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #48-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 16 to 17 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 152000, within 750 meters of BS695390.

Unknown size force, 151100, within 500 meters of BS677859.

Unknown size force, 151600, within 1000 meters of BS641907.

Unknown size force, 151700, within 1700 meters of BS655390.

151300, AN CHAU hamlet, BS605935, 2 rooms of schoolhouse were destroyed by charges set on floor, also 19 hootches were ripped by bayonets at this loc. Nearby the primary schoolhouse had one room destroyed by a charge set on the floor. Also 3 hootches near this loc were ripped up by bayonets. Village chief said that 40 VC from 95A Sapper Co. did the damage and that 15 guerillas assisted. He said ldr of guerillas is MAI BAI. Res of contacts: 4 VC KIA, 2 B40 rockets CIA. Also VC were reported to have fled west carrying 5 VC KIA and a B40 and a B41 rocket launcher.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 150700 to 170700 Feb 70

a. 151630 B(-) found 500 lbs of salt at BS748828, bagged and sent BINH SON.

b. 160830 3/H/17 Cav, BS663877 (rec fire previous night at this grid), found cut wire on trip flare, another trip flare missing. Found documents, evac.

c. 151025 1/B, BS795837, pack stepped on mine. Due to bad commo, 2/B checked on 1/B, 1 pack stepped on mine. Res: 2 US WIA, D/O.

d. 151255 B Co spotted 3 VC at BS717829, eng w/ANF, called arty, neg res.

e. 161600 1/H/17 Cav spotted 5 mines in vic BS675556, spaced 10 meters apart. 4 anti-personnel (1 bouncing betty), 1 anti-tank (105 rd). All destroyed.

3. (C) RADAR: 16 to 17 Feb 70

152000, 3 to 5 personnel, range 1650, BS560976, neg clear.

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 17 to 18 Feb 70

HEAT	SR	SS	HEAT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0622	0710	1849	1937	1523	0358	90	17 Feb 70
0622	0709	1850	1937	1515	0442	95	18 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

INTLIDE

52

BY NARA Date 10-10-79

GROUP - 4

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-15)				PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
54, 546th INF.		BS 567 962 APO	FROM		TO
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR
			0001	16 Feb 70	2400 16 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED (SFC GILSON)		JG
2.		0740	(U) Vehicles ALL DISPATCHED AT THIS TIME To meet commitments.		J
3.	0800		(U) CW2 STEVENS DEPARTED FOR 23d SGT CLASS II & III. Will Pick up Three (3) 3 1/2 TON TRUCKS PROVIDED BY SGT TO ASSIST US WITH PICK UP OF MATERIALS.	PERSONAL STANDING BY TO UNLOAD TRKS UPON ARRIVAL.	JG
4.	0955		(U) Rec'd CALL FROM CW2 STEVENS, TRUCKS ON the way w/ material for us.		J
5.	1005		(U) Three TRUCKS ARRIVED FROM 23d SGT AS MR. STEVENS STATED.	UNLOADED AND SENT BACK FOR ANOTHER LOAD	J
6.	1400		(U) TRUCKS ARRIVED w/ 2d LOAD OF CLASS III MATERIAL FROM 23d SGT.	Immediately unloaded in storage area	J
7.	1600		(U) ALL VEHICLES EXCEPT WATER TRUCK TO MOTOR STABLES.		J
8.	2315		(U) SUMMARY: The 54 Today Picked up LARGE BACKLOG OF MATERIAL FROM 23d SGT. This was primarily CLASS IV. Emphasis CONTINUES ON REPAIRING EQUIP. D/L.		J
9.	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED.		J

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

For ROBERT E. SCOTT, JR, 1LT, BR, 54

[Signature]

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE 1962 O-564154

EX-15 NARA DAW-10-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 9	NO. OF PAGES 18	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 523			LOCATION BS/567962		PERIOD COVERED			
					FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5BN46 INF REGT			F.S.B. GATAP		0001	17 FEB 70	240	17 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
1	0001		(2) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT CAMERGAN & SP4 MARTIN				MFA	RM
2	0050	0100	(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP4 CARVER P1 ANNEX A				M ARTY	LC RM
3	0020		(1) LRI LINK SIZE ATBS655890 1700 METERS 161700 FEB FROM LT. KRESGE TO SP4 CARVER				22/5	LC
4	0150	0200	(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP4 CARVER P2 ANNEX A				M ARTY	LC RM
5	0250	0300	(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A				M ARTY	LC RM
6	0350	0400	(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A				M ARTY	LC RM
7	0450	0500	(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A				M ARTY	LC RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassify after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1980 O-343-783/363

BXLE NARA Date 10-27-77

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
573		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 CIB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
				1001 17 FEB 70	2400 17 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN OUT				
8	0540 (L)	4.2 REPORT	BDE	RC	
	1 4	5 18			
	2 0	6 0			
	3 12	7 5			
	4 16	8 23			
		BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4			
		CARVER			
9	0550 0600 (L)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M	RM	
		SGT LARK FROM SP/4 MARTIN	ARTY	RM	
		76 ANNEX A			
10	0630	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 1LT CONERGAN	MER	RM	
		& SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY			
11	0630	(L) LT. DARRIN & SGT	MER	RD	
		DEROSA ON DUTY			
12	0700 0705	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	RD	
		REC MITCHAM BY SGT	ARTY	RM	
		BOISSEAU ANNEX D P. 7			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			
		CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/885

EX-15 NARA Date 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the approved agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

3

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

50N 46 INF 199 LIA

ESA BATOR

0000 17 FEB 76 2400 17 FEB 76

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0800	0820	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PEC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	JM RM
14	0830		(K) REQUESTED 2 SCOUT DOGS FOR 1500 17 FEB 76. 1 FOR B CO. AND 1 FOR C CO. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE	AB
15	0845		(K) TOI 0810 1/2/A FOUND A BOOBY TRAP VC FLAG 52/3 AT EN GRD DS 557977. THE FLAG WAS ON A FENCE WITH A WIRE RUNNING DOWN TO THE GATE. THE TRAP GRENADE WAS TIED TO THE FLAG ON THE FENCE AND WAS A PULL RELEASE DEVICE. IT WAS DESTROYED, TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BDE 52/3 CO	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

By NARA Date 10-24

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the predecessor agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

5 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM
HOUR DATE

TO
HOUR DATE

5 BN 46 INF 198410

ESD GATOR

0001 17 FEB 70

2400 17 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16	0900	0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P 9	M ARTY	RR RM
17	0935		(C) TOL 0935 ERA AT RS 493804 SPOTTED AND ENGAGED 5 52/3 10 MILITARY AGE MALES EVADING ACROSS BLUE. THEY HAVE 2 CHIEU HOIS, 1 OF WHICH HAS AN OLD TYPE T.D. ERA ALSO SAY THAT M.P. HAVE 2 CHIEU HOIS ON OTHER SIDE OF BLUE. WILL EVAC TO C.G. LOC. AND INTERROGATE. NEG WEAPONS. TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM
18	0945	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO REC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P 10	M ARTY	JM RM
19	1010		(C) TOL 0940 1/H 12 CAU AT	BDE	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

10-01-10-07
BY NARA Dtd 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE 1 OF 1

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION	LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
32/3	BS 567962	5 12P			
S BN 46 INF 178 LIO		FSB GATOR		0001 17 FEB 70	2400 17 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19			CONT. BS 663845 WHILE STOPPED 32/3 CO AT THIS LOC. A 15 YR. OLD VN WITH NEG I.D. ALSO BACK MARKS AND EXCESS CLOTHING. HE WAS EVACED BY VICTIM 7A TO BAYONET IPW. TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE		
20			1025 (C) AT 1005 COL. CLEMANS UNITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46 INF SITUATION. DEPARTED AT 1025. SGT PEROSA	MFR	RP
21			1035 (C) REF MSG # 17 ERA HOI CHANHS HAVE BEEN EVAC 32/3 CO TO BAYONET IPW. TO REF MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE	JM
22			1055 (K) AT 1038 GEN DONALDSON ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED OF 5/46	MFR	RP

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

EX-11 NARA Date 10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

6 18

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOC NO	PERIOD COVERED			
5 ON 46 INF 198 LIO		BS 567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		FSD GATOR	0001	17 FEB 70	2100	17 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
22	CONT.		INF PRESENT SITUATION:			
			DEPARTED AT 1055. SET			
			DEROSA			
23	1100		(C) TOI 1045 1/16 SPOTTED		ADK	BD
			2 VC CARRYING WEAPONS		S2/J	CO
			AS 629811 EVAPING TO THE			
			NORTH. THEY ENGAGED WITH			
			SAF BUT RECEIVED NONE.			
			CALLING ARTY SWEPT			
			AREA NEG RESULTS. TO			
			REC MITCHAM BY SGT			
			BOISSEAU.			
24	1100		(C) H TRP - 17 CAU RELEASE		S2/J	CO RD
			AF OPLON 5/46 INF 17 1400			
			FEB '70. RETURN TO 22			
			BAYANET FOR MAINTINANCE			
			FROM SET HILL TO SGT			
			DEROSA			
25	1105		(C) TOI 1030 ERA REC 100-		ADK	JM
			150 RDS SAF FROM EST.		S2/J	CO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/885

BY 15 NARA Date 1-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL ON DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 720-25; the permanent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
52/3		FSD GATOR		0001 17 FEB 70	2400 12 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25			CONT. 4 VC FROM EN GRD BS L88808. THEY RETURNED FIRE, SWEEPING AREA. NEG CASUALTIES. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE		
26	1100	1110	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT DOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	BO RM
27	1130		(G) REF MSG # 17 FOLLOWING INFORMATION IS PROVIDED 52/3 BY CHU HOI'S (1) DUONG SANH 17 YRS OLD HAMLET GUERRILLA AN THINH #1 HAMLET SON HOA VILLAGE SON TINH DISTRICT (2) DUONG TAO FARMERS ASSN. TEAM CHIEF SAME HAMLET. MISSION TO COLLECT TAX AND GET PEOPLE TOGETHER FOR MEETINGS 38 YRS OLD. (3) DO SAC SAME HAMLET	ODE CO	BO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
3 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		18	
SON 46 INF 198 410		FSD GATOR 000117 FEB 70		240017 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	CONT.		30 YRS OLD FARMERS ASSN. ASST. TEAM CHIEF. HAS MISSION TO ASST. TEAM CHIEF. (4) DANG VU 28 YRS OLD SAME HAMLET. VILLAGE GUERRILLA SINCE 1965. SUBJECT SAID TWO OTHER GUERRILLAS WILL CHU HOI SOON. SUBJECTS COULD NOT PROVIDE ANY OTHER INFORMATION. #2 & 4 CHU HOI TO NP AND WILL BE EVACED TO SON TINH. #1 & 3 HAVE BEEN EVACED TO BAYONET. SUBJECT CHU HOI TO ER. TO SP/4 LOWRY BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
28	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A R 12	M	AD
29	1310		(U) FROM ABE READ OUT	52/3	CO AD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

EX-16 NARA Date 10-27-74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		83567902		FROM 0001 17 FEB 76 TO 2400 17 FEB 76	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29			FROM ADE 1 PW. BOOBY TRAPS WITH UNK MARKINGS LOC AT BS 666808. PUNJI PIT LOC SENT TO C CO. AND E/RECON. FROM CPT. LONGREAR TO LT. DARRIN.		
30	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INE TO REC MITCHAM BY SGT ROISSEAU. ANNEX A R 13	M ARTY	BA OD
31	1320		(C) FROM ADE INTEL 15 FEB 52/3 F/2 RATING. ON 15 FEB ABOUT 14 VC AND 6 NVA WERE SETTING UP A CAMP ON THE HILL BS 558951 IN NAM DINH HAMLET #4. THE UNIT IS ARMED WITH 57 RECOILLESS RIFLE. THEIR MISSION IS TO ATTACK DINH SON DISTRICT HQ AND UNK. DATE.	CR	BA
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-783/863

By NARA Date 10-24-11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
57/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
CAMP THE 1ST LIA		FSB GATOR		248017	248017	248017	248017
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	CONT.		THE ATTACK WILL BE A SAPPER ATTACK COMBINED WITH SUPPORT FROM 57 RECOILLESS RIFLE. THE UNIT MOVED TO THE LOC ABOVE FROM VIC BS 546976 WHERE THEY STAYED DURING THE TET HOLIDAYS. ON WAY TO NEW LOC THEY PLACED A VC FLAG AND PROPAGANDA BANNER AT THE TRIAL JUNCTION LOC AT BS 547964. THE FLAG AND THE BANNER AND CONNECTED TO BOoby TRAPS THAT WILL EXPLODE IF THEY ARE MOVED. FROM SP/4 CERHAS TO SGT ROUSSEAU				
32	1335		(4) FROM BDE READ OUT ON E RECON'S 2 CHIEF	27/3	CO BD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/385

EX-11
NARA Doc-10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
57/3		D. CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
SON 46 INF 198 LIO		FSB GATOR		0001 17 FEB 70 2405 17 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	CONT.		HQ1: ONE A CD AND FARMERS ASSOC. LEADER: THE SECOND A CP, NEG ID CARD VC LABORER. PASSED TO E RECON AND C.CO. FROM SGT HARMON TO LT DARRIN		
33	1750		(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 14	BDC	AB
34	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 15	M	ARTY
35	1408		(C) VR FOR 18 FEB 70 6497 - 6494 - 6894 - 6897 TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDC	JM
36	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 16	M	AB
				ARTY	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

EX-111
NARA Date 10-10-77

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		05 667842		CONFIDENTIAL	
5 ON 46 INF 198 LIO		FSD BATER		000117 FEB 70 2455 0100 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	AB RD
38		1645	(C) TOI 1630 E/RECON SPOTTED 2 VC 1 WITH WEAPON AT S 2/3 EN GRD 693870. CALLING 81MM. WILL SWEEP TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT DEROSA	ABE	RD
39	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	AB RD
40	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	TM RD
41		1830	(U) LT. DARRIN & SGT DEROSA OFF DUTY	INTER	RD

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-782/305

EX-11 NARA Date 10-04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		DATE		TIME		DATE	
53/3		CONFIDENTIAL		17 FEB		17 FEB			
ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
42				1830 (L) 1LT. CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY		MFR		RM	
43				1850 (C) URI BNCP 67905 1000 METERS 171730 BNCP 686890 1000 H 171750 BOE SP/5 HARMON TO SP/4 CARVER		53/3		RM	
44	1910	1920		(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BOE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER P20 ANNEX A		M ARTY		RM 3)	
45	1950	2001		(A) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BOE SP/4 LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P21 ANNEX A		M ARTY		RM SD	
46				2015 (C) T.O.R. 1915 1/1/A AT FG 559 986 REC 305.A.F. FROM EN GRD 549981, 543989 FROM EST & VC. RETURNED S.A.F. BOE SP/4 BURNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER		53/3		RM	

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-543-788/365

BY NARA Date 10-07

ORIGINATOR OR OFFICIAL

30/3 85/567962

RECEIVED

5BN 41 INF 1950180

85/567962

FROM DATE 17 FEB 70 TO DATE 17 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47		2030	#1 AO REQUEST 200600 TO 201300 6787 E TO 6987 W TO 6781. MAJ VICKERY APPROVED ALL ABOVE THE 82 GRIDLINE. BDE SP4 CLARK FROM SP4 CARVER		
48	2050	2100	(D) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CARVER 702 ANNEX 12	M PM ARTY KB	
49		2130	(C) NP C/3 THE VC UNIT COOR. WITH 3 VILLAGE QUER. & GET GUIDANCE FROM TRAN PHU & HUYNH AN, STRENGTH 35 MEN WEAPONS ANY IND. 628970 & 626974, MISSION IS TO HARASS REFUGEE CAMPS & SOME REGIONS BIN HOI & GIAO THUY HAMLET SOMETIME FROM NOW ON. #2 C/3 BN OF VC BELONGING TO 3RD DIVISION STRENGTH 300 MEN. WEAPONS: SMALL TO HEAVY.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-768/863

10-10-74 BY JF NARA DATE

5BN4L INF 19810

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	CONT		14 FEB MOVED FROM SON TRA AT PRESENT TIME, THEY DIVIDED TO LOCATE AT 514864, 527871 7538870. MISSION IS TO ATTACK BINH KHANH & GO 501 OP TONIGHT OR SOME FOLLOWING NIGHT BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SP4 MARTIN		
50	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CARVER P23 ANNEX A	M	DM BU
51		2200	(C) T.O.I. 2155 PF'S AT TRI BINH 1 REC. 2 CHI COMS FROM EG. 154989. PF'S RETURNED S.A.F. CALLED ILLUM SWEEP AREA 4/NEG RESULTS. BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CARVER	M	DM BU
52	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CARVER P23 ANNEX A	M	DM BU
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

BY NARA Date 10-10-94

SBN 46 INF 198418

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACCEPTED FOR PUBLICATION

ITEM NO.	TIME	
	IN	OUT

52 0350 (U) CALLED FOXMOB TO 305 MPK KID
SA/JELEN FROM SP/4 MARTIN

54	2100	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	ED
		TO BDE SP/4 BURNETT FROM	ARTH	AL
		SP/4 CARVER PSS ANNEX A		

55	2400 (LD) JOURNAL CLOSED BY ILT. MFR KUM CONFERGNA & SP/0 MARTIN	
----	---	--

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

© CPE 1367-5-843 742-19

DA FORM 1594

10-10-67

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

17 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
APO San Francisco 96219
ATTN: AVDF-BCC

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 161255 B Co spotted 3 VC with packs at EG BS717829. Engaged with organic weapons and called arty. Swept area with negative results.

At 170825 E Recon rec 2 CHIEU HOIS at BS693804. Evac'ed to LZ BAYONET.

At 170940 H Trp 17th Cav(-) detained 1 MAM, evacuated to LZ BAYONET.

At 171045 1/1/C observed and engaged 2 VC with weapons at on grid BS679811. Called arty, swept area with negative results.

At 171045 E Recon rec 100-150 rds SAF from east, 4 VC from on grid BS638808. Returned fire, called arty. Results: No friendly casualties, enemy unk.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 171400 - 181400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS555985. NDP LZ GATOR.

C_o B: Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base camp via BS729836. NDP BS729836.

C_o C: Continues pacification mission for D Co in AO. Will airlift to FSB GATOR at 181000 to conduct refit in CHU LAI. NDP C(-) BS683800, 2/C BS676776, 3/C BS689786, 3/3/C LZ MINUTEMAN.

C_o D: Conduct refit mission in CHU LAI. Will airlift to AO SERENE at 181030 to continue pacification mission. NDP CHU LAI.

C_o E:

Recon: Continues squad size reconnaissance and ambush patrols, making maximum use of night ambushes. NDP BS707805.

Mortars: 1 mod sqd, 1 mod sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to C_o C in AO SERENE. 1 mod mort sqd at refit, 1 lt mort sec at refit. Lt team attached to B Co.

H Trp 17th Cav release from OPCON 5-46th Inf at 171400.

44-01-10-24
BY NARA Date

CONFIDENTIAL

AVIE BCZ

17 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS)
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS)

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continuo. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.
5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co C with 97 packs at refit area at CHU LAI.
6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for *W. Q. Darnin Jr.*
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

BYE NARA Date - 10-27

13 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 349-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 17 to 18 Feb 70

Readout from CHIEU HOI's: DUONG SANH, 17 yrs, hamlet guerilla, AN THINH(1) (H), SON HOA(V), SON TINH(D); DUONG TAO, Farmers Assoc team chief, same hamlet - mission to collect tax and get people together for meetings, 36 yrs; DO SAC, 34 yrs, Farmers Assoc asst team chief, same hamlet - mission to assist team chief; DANG VU, 28 yrs, village guerilla since 1965, same hamlet - subj said two other guerillas will CHIEU HOI soon.

Readout from IP's: Boobytraps with unk markings loc BS686903, also punji pits.

Intel, F/2 rating: On 15 Feb 70, about 14 VC and 6 NVA was setting up a camp at BS558951, NAM BINH(4). The unit is armed with 57 RR - mission: Attack BINH SON District HHC on unk date, sapper attack combined w/ 57 RR support. Unit moved to the above loc fr vic BS546976 where they stayed during TET. Placed a VC flag and propaganda banner at junction loc at BS547944, items are connected to boobytraps.

Readout from CHIEU HOI's: One was a CD and Farmers Assoc Leader; other CD, neg ID, VC laborer. CHIEU HOI'd to ER.

In CP, 171730, within 1000 meters of BS679905.

In CP, 171750, within 1000 meters of BS636890.

Intel, C/2 rating: A VC unit coordinates with 3 village guerillas - PHU PHUONG, PHU LINH, PHU VAN - guidance by TRAN PHU & HUYNH AN, strength 35 men, ind wms, BS623970 & BS626974, mission: Harass refugee camps & some regions - BIN HOI & GIAO THUY hamlets, sometime from night of 17 Feb on. At present VC will harass small units and then will attack some important units in BINH SON area.

Intel, C/3 rating: In of VC belonging to 3rd Div, strength 300 men, wms small to heavy. 14 Feb moved from SON TRA, have divided to loc at BS514364, BS527871 and BS533870. Mission: attack BINH KHANH & GO SOI outpost 17 Feb or following nights.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 170700 to 180700 Feb 70

a. 170310 1/2/A found a boobytrap VC flag at BS557977. Flag was on fence w/pull release device to gate, destroyed.

b. 170825 ER/A, BS693304, spotted and ong 5 MAH evading across river. They have 2 CHIEU HOI's, 1 has old ID. ER/A reports 2 CHIEU HOI's are on other side of river. CHIEU HOI's evac to DAYONET.

c. 171030 ER/A, rec 100-150 rds SAF fr est 4 VC fr BS633808, ret SIF, event area, neg res.

d. 171045 1/1/C spotted 2 VC carrying wms, BS679811, evading north, ong w/SAF, neg ret fire, called arty, neg res.

e. 171630 ER spotted 2 VC, 1 w/wpn at BS693320, called mortars, neg res.

CONFIDENTIAL
BY NARA Date 10-10-04

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

f. 171915 1/1/A, ES559986, rec 30 rds SAF fr BS49981, BS43999, est 8 VC, ret SAF, neg res.

g. 172100 CAP 132, BS563889, eng 5 VC at BS563887, rec 50 rds SAF, neg cas.

h. 172155 PF's at TRI ELH(1) rec 2 chicks fr BS49989, ret SAF, neg res.

i. 180230 RF's, BS609904, rec 10 rds SAF fr BS615905 fr unk size force, ret SAF, swept area, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 17 to 18 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 18 to 19 Feb 70

EMT	SR	SS	EMT	IR	IS	ILLUM	DATE
0622	0709	1850	1937	1615	0442	95	18 Feb 70
0621	0709	1850	1937	1704	0521	98	19 Feb 70

Acknowled e

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

M. J. Miller
11 FEB 70
1052

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

593

180/567962

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

F.S.3 GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001 18 FEB 70

2400 18 FEB 70

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1CT LONGMAN MFR 17M
#5P/4 MARTIN

2

0050 0100

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M AC
SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER ARTY NB
P1 ANNEX A

3

0130 0200

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE M AC
SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER ARTY NB
P2 ANNEX A

4

0250 0300

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M JC
BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER ARTY RE
P3 ANNEX A

5

0350 0400

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO M AC
BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER ARTY KA
P4 ANNEX A

6

0430

4.2 REPORT
1) 8 3) 19 5) 27 7) 13 BDE AC
2) 0 4) 27 6) 2 8) 42
BDE SHILL FROM SP/4 CARVER

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified on 12/1/98
* GPO: 1969 O-343-788/265

By 16 NARA Date 10-24

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

SBN 46 INF 198418

CONFIDENTIAL

0600 18 FEB 70

2400 18 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12		0630	(U) 1 LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	RB
13	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 7	M ARTY	JM KB
14	0750	0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 8	M ARTY	JM KB
15	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 9	M ARTY	JM KB
16	1600	1010	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 10	M ARTY	JM KB
17		1040	(C) T.O.I. 0955 SABRE 71 WITH A LIGHT FIRE TEAM OBSERVED 1 VC WITH WEAPON IN TUNNEL AT BS 694956. CAP	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-785/865

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-79

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO

4

NO OF PAGES

12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0400	18 FEB 70	2400	18 FEB 70

5BN 46 INF

198 LIB

CONFIDENTIAL

0400 18 FEB 70

2400 18 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	CONT		135 HAD REC. S.A.F. FROM SAME GRID. THE PF'S AT CAP 135 REFUSED TO SWEEP AREA. SABRE 71 EXPENDED WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. HE HAD TO BREAK STATION AT 1020 DUE TO MECHANICAL PROBLEMS OF HIS COH. SABRE 71 ALSO REPORTS AT BS 694954 A HOTCH WITH 2 MILITARY AGE MALES WEARING GREEN CAMOUFLAGE FATIGUES ALSO AT BS 692958 OBSERVED 2 50 CAL. PITS AND SIGNS OF RECENT USE. CALLING IN ARTY AND ALSO REQUESTED AIR STRIKE. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.		
18	1055	1100	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 11	M ARTY	BB KB
19	1140		(K) TOI 1125 2/B AT B.S. 708820	BDE	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

4201-104
BY NARA DATE 11/04/00

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

5 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL	FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 19A LTB			BS 567962	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			FSB GATOR	0001	18 FEB 70	2400	18 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
			RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 2 M-79 RDS, 52/3 CO				
			26 AK-47 RDS. FROM EN. GRID				
			BS 720824, RETURNED FIRE,				
			CALLED MORTARS, ALSO HELIX 24				
			IS IN STATION. WILL SWEEP				
			AFTER FIRE MISSION, NEG.				
			CASUALTIES. TO				
20	1200	(V)	PZ AND LZ TIMES	BOE		DK	
			Dco PZ 1030 GATOR				
			LZ 1140 684798				
			Cco PZ 1045 689787				
			LZ 1155 GATOR				
			TO SGT. HILL BY PFC				
			KROMMENHOEK.				
21	1200	1205	(N) SITREPS FOR 5/46 INF TO	M		JM	
			SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	ARTY		KB	
			ANNEX A P. 12				
22	1215	(C)	REF MSG # 19 2/B SWEPT	BOE		BB	
			AREA WITH NEGATIVE	52/3 CO			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

BY J. NARA Dtd - 10-04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
		FEB 64 TO		0600	18 FEB 70	2400	18 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22			CONT RESULTS TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU				
23	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM FROM SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM RM		
24		1400	(U) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SP/4 WESTERMAN, BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A	BOE	BB		
25	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 14	M ARTY	JM RM		
26	1500		(C) TOI 1400 3/B DETAINED ONE VN FEMALE OF MILITARY AGE AT EN. GRID BS 716838. SHE HAS NO I.D. AND THE KIT CARSON SCOUT SAYS SHE IS VC. WILL BE EXACT TO BAYNET. TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SGT.	BOE	BB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

6 12

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 5BN 46/INF			BS 567912 KSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					18 FEB 76	2400	18 FEB 76	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
26	CONT		BOISSEAU.					
27	1500	1515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 15			M ARTY		JM RM
28	1520		(U) SENT NDP'S TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 16			M ARTY		JM RM
29	1540		(C) TOL 1425 E RECON DETAINED 4 MILITARY AGE 5 2/3 CO FEMALES AT B.S. 711821. THE DETAINEES DID NOT HAVE I.D.'S, AND THEY WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. TO SP/CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE.			BOE		JM
30	1550	1610	(U) STARTED SITREP FOR 5/46 INF AT 1500 AND SENT SP/4 BURNETT. BY SP/5 MOORE.			M ARTY		JM RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

☆ GPO: 1960 O-343-788/363

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-79

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIR		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				0600	18 FEB 70	2400	18 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	1611		(K) READ OUT ON B COMPANIES S 2/3 CO DETAINEE; HE STATES THAT THERE IS A MINED HILL AT BS 705830. FROM SP/4 WESTERMAN TO SP/5 MOORE.				
32	1700	1710	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	BB RM		
33	1720		(C) REF. MSG # 26 3/B HAS 2 MILITARY AGE FEMALES WITH BABY SONS. THEY HAVE NEGATIVE I.D. CARDS. BEING EVACT TO BATONET. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BDE	BR		
34	1750	1800	(U) STARTED SITREPS AT 1750 AND SENT SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY	JM RM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

10-10-70
BY NARA Date

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 198 LIB			CONFIDENTIAL		HR	DATE	HR	DATE
					2400	18 FEB 70	2400	18 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
34	CONTD		ANNEX A P. 19					
35	1830		(U) ILT. LONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	RM			
36	1900		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 BLIRNETT FROM SP/4 CARVER 720 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM			
37	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER 721 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM			
38	2050	2100	(C) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER 722 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM			
39	2130		(C) C/2 RATING VC UNIT STRENGTH 150, UNIFORMS GREY, WEAPONS 282 MM TUBES, 275 RECOILLESS RIFLE & IND. WEAPONS, MISSION TO ATTACK NOUNC MAN OP, PHU LE OP 575924, GO 501 OP 594933	5 2/3	RM			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-753/865

10-10-04
BY NARA DATE 10-10-04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
323		25/517943		19 FEB 70	
SON 46 INF 198118		F.S.B. GATOR		0001 18 FEB 70 2400 18 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	CONT		JAN CHUA BRIDGE. 16 FEB WERE LOCATED AT 499953 & 506954. 17 FEB 548854 HAD JUNGLE TRAINING EXERCISE. BDE LT KRESKE FROM SP4 MARTIN		
40	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 CARVER P23 ANNEX A	M	
41		2000	(C) T.O.I. 2130 PF'S AT FRD GRD. 570994 REC 5 CHI COMS & 300 RDS S.A.F. FROM ABOVE EN GRD. PF'S RETURNED FIRE & SWEEP AREA. RESULTS 2 PF'S WIA (NEG 2/1) 1 VC KIA, 1 AK MAG. CIA (10 RDS) EST EN. SIZE 2 VC. BDE SP4 BURNETT FROM SP4 MARTIN		
			(U) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE	M	DC
42	2250	2300	BURNETT FROM SP4 CARVER P24 ANNEX A	ARTY	BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-789/863

By NARA Date 10-04
11-00-00

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		BS/567962		10 FEB 70	
5BN 46 INF 1ST CIB		CONFIDENTIAL		0001 15 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		2350	(C) FOXHOLE TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	M ARTY	RM BD
44		2400	(C) T.O.I. D/O CALLED FOR 1 PACK WITH POSSIBLE APPENDICITIS AT LEM-MAN D/O COMPLETE 2355. BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	RM
45		2400	(C) T.O.I. 2350 PF 19 F.G. 657015 REC. 60 RDS. S.A.F. FROM E.G. 650000. EST 8 VC PF RET. S.A.F. CALLED ILLUM NEG. CASUALTIES. BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	RM
46	2350	2400	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER P25 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM RM
47		2400	(L) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO: 1969 O-343-753/303

By J. NARA Date 1-10-74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5th Bn, 46th Inf, 198 Bde, 75th Div, 1st AF, 11 Feb 70 CONFIDENTIAL					
			<u>Co A:</u> Defends FSB Hator + improves perimeter, one sq. conducts combined operations with PSDR in Tri Binh (1) Ambush 1/11/70 BS 556988. NDP Tri Binh (1).		
			<u>Co B:</u> Conducts ambush + patrolling operations from base camp VIC BS 729836. Tomorrow they will move by foot to DAP My BS 704812 + conduct a search + clear operation. NDP BS 729836.		
			<u>Co C:</u> Conducts a refit mission in Chu Lai. NDP Chu Lai		
			<u>Co D:</u> Continues pacification mission in AO Sene. NDP D(-) BS 683800, 2/0 BS 676776, 3/0 BS 689786.		
			<u>Co E:</u> (Recon) One sq provides security for LZ M N. Recon - continues reconnaissance mission in AO Sene.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

EX-11
NARA Doc - 10074

NETER

456/100

DISCUSSION

2010	10/10/10
------	----------

[illegible]

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE

SIGNATURE *Edmond B. Kirby*

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/365

CONFIDENTIAL

BYE NARA Daid - 10-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

18 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 171630 E Recon observed and engaged 2 VC w/wpns evading at EG BS693820. Called 81mm. Swept area with neg results.

At 171915 1/1/A located at TRI BINH (1) rec 30 rds SAF from EG BS459981, BS543989. Returned fire with organic weapons. PF's swept area with neg results.

At 180955 a light fire team from SABRE's observed 1 VC w/wpn in tunnel at EG BS694956. Expanded on tunnel with rockets and SAF. At EG BS694954 spotted a hooch w/2 VC in green uniforms, also at EG BS692958 observed 2 .50 cal gun pits that looked to be used within last 24 hours. After SABRE broke station called artillery on grids and requested air strike.

At 181125 2/B rec 2 M-79 rds and 20 rds SAF from EG BS720824. Returned fire with organic weapons and called for 81mm. Helix 24 on station, observed nothing in area; 2/B swept with negative results.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 181400 - 191400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS556988. NDP A(-) TRI BINH.

Co B: Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base camp via BS729836. Will CA at 190800 to vic DAF MY, BS704812. For search and clear mission. NDP B(-) BS729836.

Co C: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 2/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786

Co E:

Recon: One squad will provide support for LZ MINUTEMAN and the rest will continue assignment in AO SERENE. ER A will air lift from BS683800 at 181630 to LZ MINUTEMAN. NDP ER(-) BS683800, ER A LZ MINUTEMAN.

Mortars: 1 mod a d, 1 mod sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co D in AO SERENE. 1 mod mort sqd at refit, 1 lt mort sec at refit. Lt team attached to B Co.

4201-1028
BNA NARA Date

GROUP - 4

Downloaded at 2 year intervals.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF BCZ

18 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co A with 109 packs at refit area at CHU LAI.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for *W. A. Danner Jr.*
ERLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

BY J. NARA Date - 10-24

50

19 February 1970

SEE DISTRIBUTION

Info from B Co detainees: States that a hill at BS705930 is mined.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 180700 to 190700 Feb 70

b. 181125 2/3, DS708820, rec approx 2 M79 rds, 20 rds SAF fr BS720324, ret SAF, called mortars, Helix came on station, swept area, neg res.

d. 181425 ER, BS711921, detained 4 MAF w/o ID, evac to BAYONET.

f. 192350 PF 19, ES457015, rec 60 rds SAF fr ES650020, est 8 VC, ret
SAF, neg cas.

3. (C) RADAR: 18 to 19 Feb 70

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 19 to 20 Feb 70

Acknowledge

SNYDER
LTC

BY JE NARA DATE 10-10-09

GROUP - 4

3

PPC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EX-100-11
BUREAU OF NARA Dated - 10-24

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
503		83/567963		CONFIDENTIAL			
5BN 46 INF		F.S.O. GATOR		FROM HOUR DATE 0001 19 FEB 70	TO HOUR DATE 2400 19 FEB 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INI- TIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) 1LT. LONERGAN & SP4 MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	GM		
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 CARVER P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JP BD		
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 CARVER P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JP BD		
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JP BD		
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JP BD		
6	0450		4.2 MORTAR 1) 3 3) 17 5) 21 7) 2 2) 0 4) 20 6) 1 8) 24 BDE CAPT LANG FROM SP4 SHEPHER	BDE			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
CONFIDENTIAL

☆ GPO GROUP 344-784/385
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;

EX-11
NARA Date 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

65/567962

5BN 46 INF 198118

CONFIDENTIAL

FROM

TO

DATE

DATE

19 FEB 70

19 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0450	0500	(4) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
8	0550	0600	(4) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 CARVER P6 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
9	0630		(4) SGT. CONERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN OFF DUTY	MYER	DM
10	0610		LATE ENTRY: ARVN AO REQUEST 6787, 7281 S ALONG RIVER. MAJ. VICKERY APPROVES IF S. BOUNDARY IS 81 TO 70 THEN ALONG RIVER TIME FROM 200600 TO 251500 BDE CAPT. LANG FROM LT CONERGAN.	52/3	DM
11	0615		REF ^{NO} ARVN APPROVED MAJ. VICKERY'S S. BOUNDARY SGT HILL TH SP/4 MARTIN	52/3	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-789/345

EX-15 NARA Date 10-27-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the procuring agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

PAGE NO.

3

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
5BN 46INF 198LIB		F.S.B. GATBR		0600	19 FEB 70
				2400	19 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0625		(E) TOI 182345 5 VC WALKED INTO CAP 138 BUSH SITE AT BS 580 926, 138 ENGAGED WITH SAF, THEN CAP 138 BUSH RECEIVED 30 RDS. SAF, VC FLED N.W. 138 SWEEP AREA AND FOUND BLOOD TRAILS, A M16 MAGAZINE AND ONE BUSHEL OF ONIONS. TO CAPT. LANG BY SP/4 MARTIN.	BDE	AM
				S 2/3	CO
13	0630		(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
14	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 7	M	JM
				ARTY	BD
15	0715		(E) TOI 0705 (X) RECEIVED A HOI CHANH WHO WAS A MILITARY AGE MALE. HE WALKED UP TO DEI LOCATION AND CHIEU HOI, HE DID NOT BRING	BDE	BB
				S 2/3	CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/565

EX-10-10-10
NARA Date

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the preparing agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3 5BN 46 INF 198 LIR			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
					DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
					19 FEB 70	2400	19 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
15			CONT ANYTHING WITH HIM. HE WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET LATER. TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOLSEAU.					
16	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P.8			M	ARTY	JM BD
17	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P.8			M	ARTY	JM BD
18		0938	(C) TOI 0930 3/B DETAINED 3 MILITARY AGE MALES AT BS 706838. THEY HAD NO T.D.'S AND WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.			BDE		JM
19		0945	(C) REF MSG #15 CORRECTION; THE MILITARY AGE MALE CHIEU HOI TURNED HIMSELF			BDE		BR
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

☆ GPO: 1969 O-843-788/865

EX-15 NARA DATE 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF		F.S. BT GAYOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		19 FEB 70			19 FEB 70	2400	19 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
19	CONT		IN TO THE NATIONAL POLICE, NOT D CO. WILL BE EVACT TO SON TINH. TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU				
20	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 10	M ARTY	JM BO		
21	1110		(K) T61 0945 D- DETAINED MILITARY AGE FEMALE AT B.S. 687816. SHE IS BEING TAKEN BACK TO D- LOCATION AND WILL BE EVACT TO BATONET. SHE HAS NO I.D. CARDS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BOE S 2/3 CO	BB		
22	1050	1120	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 11	M S 2/3 CO	JM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-782/863

BY NARA DATE 10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-12. The permanent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

FORM NO. 10-1
G

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 156 1967		FROM	TO		
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		F.S.B. GATOR		DATE	DATE		
				6 FEB 70	24 FEB 70		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
23	1135		(E) TOI 1110 I/O WHILE SWEEP- ING ON THEIR WAY BACK TO S 2/3 CO THEIR LOCATIONS, HAD ONE PACK STEP ON A PRESSURE TYPE BOOBY TRAP BELEIVED TO BE A FRAGMENTATION GRENADE, AT B.S. 679809. RESULTS; S. H. RUMFORD RECEIVED SHRAPNEL TO LEGS AND BODY. B. FARNS- WORTH RECEIVED SHRAPNEL TO ARMS. THE C+C (MM 13) COMPLETED D/O AT 1120, AND THE PERSONELL WERE TAKEN TO 27TH SURG. TO SGT. HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE			BDE	JM
24	1145		(E) TOI 1130 BCO DETAINED 3 MILITARY AGE MALES WITH- OUT I.D.'S AT BS 673845. THEY WILL BE EVACT TO BAYNET. TO SGT. HARMON BY SGT. BOISSEAU			BDE	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

☆ GPO: 1969 O-543-789/863

1001-10-04
BY J. NARA DATA
11-11-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of the staff, see AR 220-13. The permanent agency is
Office of the Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 7 NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 188 LIR			E S B GATAR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0601	19 FEB 70	2400	19 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
25	1150	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY	JM KB			
26	1215	(C)	TOI 1110 WHILE ON PATROL, ELEMENTS OF CAP 131 AND 134 DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP AT BS 677025, BELIEVED TO BE A 155 RD. ACTIVATED BY A TRIP WIRE. RESULTS 1 USMC KIA, 1 PF KIA. BODIES RECOVERED AND TAKEN TO CHU LAI BY MINUTEMAN 13, C+C HELICOPTER FOR 5/46. D/O COMPLETE AT 1150. TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB			
27	1250	1255	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM KB			
28	1305	(C)	URI 693898 1100 HRS. 19 FEB 70, UNKNOWN IDENTITY	S 2/3 CO				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-785/885

BY 15 NARA Dtd - 10-24

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of the Staff, see AR 220-10. The appropriate agency is
Office of the Chief of Staff, Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA			25 FEB 70		2400 19 FEB 70			
28	CONTD		RADIUS 2000 METERS FROM SGT. HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.					
29	1325		(E) VR BOX-7383 TO 7385 TO 7785 TO 7783. SENT TO SGT. LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	BOE	DK			
30	1330		(U) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BOE	BR			
31	1335		(E) NIGHT HAWK BOX REQUEST UPPER LEFT 6496 LOWER RIGHT 6993. APPROVED BY CAPT. PURCELL AND SENT TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BOE	BR			
32	1350	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	JM KB			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-243-753/263

BY NARA DATE 10-10-74

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		FSB GATOR	0601 19 FEB 70	2400 19 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33	1455	1500	(V) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HARMON BY SGT. BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 15	M ARTY	BB KB
34	1535		(V) N.O.P.'S SENT TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JM KB
35	1600		(C) TOI 19 FEB 70 1020 WHILE CAP 134 AND 131 WERE ON OPERATION AT 675626, THEY RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 150 RDS. OF SAF FROM ESTIMATED # 10-13 VC FROM EN GRID 676027. THEY RETURNED FIRE WITH ORGANIC WEAPONS, REQUESTED GUNSHIPS, BROKE CONTACT AND CANCELLED GUNSHIP REQUEST, SWEEPED AREA WITH NEGATIVE FINDINGS OR ENEMY CASUALTIES. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

10-01-10-04
 BY NARA DATE 10-01-10-04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3			BS 567962	FROM		TO	
50N 46INF 1984B			CONFIDENTIAL	YEAR	DATE	YEAR	DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
36	1550	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY		JM KB	
37	1610		(C) TOI 1545 D I-ICAV PICKED UP 1 MILITARY PACK AND 1 WALLET AT BS 679812. EVACT TO LZ BAYONET. ALSO IN GENERAL VICINITY OBSERVED 1 VN IN BLACK PJ'S EVADING, NEG WEAPON; AND GIVEN NEGATIVE TO FIRE. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO		JM	
38	1640		(C) REF MSG # 37 SABRE FOUND TOILET ARTICLES IN THE PACK AND THE WALLET WAS EMPTY. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO		BB	
39	1656	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY	M ARTY		BB KB	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

GPO: 1968 O-343-788/883

BY NARA Dtd 10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		INITIALS
5BN 46INF 198LIB		FSB GATOR		FROM	TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		
	IN	OUT				
39	CONT		SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18			
40	1750	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY		RB KB
41	1830		(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.	MFR		BR
42	1830		(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR		RM
43	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P20 ANNEX A	M ARTY		RM BD
44	1915		(C) C/3 RATING FROM DIOC LINK. ENEMY UNIT AT 508955. STRENGTH 150 MEN WITH 157 RECONLESS > 82MM TUBE & INDIV. WEAPONS. WILL COORD. WITH 95B TO ATTACK GATOR AT SOME LINK. TIME.			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/265

BX 15 NARA Date 1-10-27

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
50/3		BS/567962		FROM		TO	
JBN 46 INF 198618		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
44	CONT		95B HAS MOVED TO 510910.				
			BDE 54T HARMON FROM SP/4				
			CARVER				
45	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE				M
			58/4 HARMON FROM SP/4				ACTY
			CARVER P21 ANNEX A				KB
46	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 546 INF TO BDE				M
			54T LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER				ACTY
			P22 ANNEX A				KB
47	2100		(C) CIVIL D. WITH NEG ID.				52/3
			MEMBER OF OLD MAN'S ASSOC.				RM
			NAME: PHAM NGO 59				
			LIVES IN NHAN HUA, HAMLET				
			BINH NAM VILLE. HAMLET HAS				
			BEEN CONTROLLED BY VC SINCE				
			1965. HE STATED 10 DAYS AGO				
			48 BN. WAS OPERATING IN AN				
			BANG HAMLET IN AN THINH-				
			729891, 100 MEN NO KNOWLEDGE				
			OF WEAPONS ALSO 25 DAYS AGO				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1960 O-843-765/563

EX-10-10-07
NARA Daid
11-04-11

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		REPORT NUMBER		REPORT DATE		REPORT TYPE	
32/3		B37547412		FROM		TO	
5BN 41 INF/15 LIB		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE		DATE	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
47	CONT		HE SAW 300 VC MEMBERS OF 48TH BN. MOVING WEST TO EAST PASSING THROUGH HIS HAMLET. 50 MEMBERS WERE NVA ARMED WITH 4 B40, 4 M79, AK47'S & 3 FRAGS PER MAN. THEY WORE GREEN UNIFORMS. HE ALSO STATES NO HAMLET GUERRILLAS IN HAMLET BECAUSE MOST CHIEF MOVED OR MOVED AWAY. HE HAS BEEN MEMBER OF OLD MANS ASS. FOR 3 YRS. WITH THE MISSION OF PAYING ONE CAN OF RICE TO VC. BDE SP/5 HARMON TO SP/4 SHEPHERD				
48	2100	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 516 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER 723 ANNEX A	✓	Q/M		
49		2230	(U) INTELL FROM NP OF BINH SON C/O. 4/21, CO LINK, 250 MEN WITH INDIV. WEAPONS AT GRID 559858		Q/M		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

BY NARA Dated 10-04

343
5 BN 46 INF

63/51743
CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49	CONT		554752, 534857, 513868 WORKING IN BINH TUYEN VILLE. THEIR PURPOSE IS TO ATTACK AN DIM OP & HARASS BINH KHANH VILLE & SHELL BINH LIN -OP & BINH SON SUBSECTOR. BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SP/4 CARVER		
50	2350	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER 724 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB
51	2350		(U) FOXHOLE TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER 1	BDE	SC
52	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER 725 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SC KB
53	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT LUNERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MEK	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

By 15 NARA Date 10-04

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
				Co A: Reopens 75 B Hator + improves bunker line, one sq. conducts combined operations with P50F in Tai Binh (1). Ambush 1/1A B5558988.		
				Co B: Conducts intensive ambush + patrolling operations from base camp pic B5729836. NOP - B5729836.		
				Co C: Conducts refit mission in Chu Tai.		
				Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Suuac. NOP - P(-) B5683800, 2/0 B5676776 3/0 B5689786.		
				Co E: Recon - one sq. provides security for LZ MM while Recon(-) conducts reconnaissance mission in AO Suuac. NOP ER(-) B5683800		
				Mortars: 1 med sq, 1 med sec 1st sec at LZ MM; 2 lt mort sec at 75 B Hator; 1st mort sec		

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-763/865

BY NARA Dated 10-24-11

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

© Copyright 1994 by—245 794, 883

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF_BCZ

19 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF_BCZ
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 181400 3/B detained 3 MAF's at BS716838 one said by KCS to be a VC. Evac'ed to LZ BAYONET.

At 181425 E Rocon detained 4 MAF's evac'ed to LZ BAYONET.

At 190930 3/B detained 3 MAM's at BS706838. Evac'ed to LZ BAYONET.

At 190945 D Co detained 1 MAF at BS687816, neg ID Card. Evac'ed to LZ BAYONET.

At 191110 1/D enroute to their NDP had one US stop on a pressure-type booby trap at on grid BS679809. Results 2 US WIA mod evac.

At 191130 B Co detained 3 MAM's with no ID Cards at BS693845. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 191400 - 201400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues OPERATION NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS558988. NDP A(-) LZ GATOR.

Co B: Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base camp via BS729836. NDP via BS729836.

Co C: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 2/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Rocon: One squad will provide support for LZ MINUTEMAN and the rest will continue assignment in AO SERENE. NDP ER(-) BS683800, ER A LZ MINUTEMAN.

Mortars: 1 mod sqd, 1 mod sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co D in AO SERENE. 1 mod mort sqd at refit, 1 lt mort sec at refit. Lt team & one 4.2 inch mortar attached to B Co.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

40 01-10-70
BY NARA Date
11-10-70

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

(C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co A with 109 packs at FBU GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 2 US WIA

Enemy - None

fa *W. A. Damm J.*
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

Journal
19 Feb

VF-32

20 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily I TBW 351-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 19 to 20 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 121200, within 1200 meters of 23°19'.

Intel, C/3 ratings: Unknown enemy unit at B-510910, strength 150 men, weapons: 57 MM, 2 82mm, indiv weapons. Mission: coordinate with 057 to attack SA-107 at undesignated time.

Readout: PHAM HO, male, 50 yrs, res [redacted] (1), ES42345 - VC controlled since 1945 - CD w/no ID, member of Old Man's Assoc. Subj stated that 10 days ago 40th In was operating in AN TRUC (7), AN TRUEN, 33729491, 100 men, no knowledge of wms. 25 days ago subj saw 300 VC members of 40th In moving N to E passing thru his hamlet. 50 members were NVA armed w/40, 4 179, AK47's, and 2 frags per man, wore green uniforms. States no hamlet guerillas in his hamlet because most have CHIEF MOI'd or moved away. Has been member of Old Man's Assoc for 3 yrs, w/missions giv. rice to VC.

Intel, C/2 ratings: 4/21 VC n, comd unk, 250 men w/indiv wons at 38550753, 38554852, 38554857, 38513860, working in HIGH TUNES(V). Mission: attack AN DIR OP and harass HIGH REACH(V) and shell HIGH LIN OP & HIGH SO sub-sector. Comments: Probable that En is JVA and not VC.

Unknown size force, 191100, within 2000 meters of 234°3092.

2. (C) I JUNE 15: 127700 to 200700 Feb 72

a. 120930 3/1 detained 3 NAM at BS706233, neg ID, ovac to SAKO.ET.

b. 120045 D(-) detained 1 MAF at DE607216, taken back to D(-) loc and over to AFO-B1. Had no D.

c. 121020 CAFE's 131 & 131 at US675026 rec 150 r's SAF fr 12-13 VC at US675027, ret SAF, broke contact, swept area. Results: Detonated booby-trap at US677025, activated a tripwire to possible 155 rd, 1 USMC KIA, 1 PW KIA.

d. 191110 1/D pack stepped on pressure type boobytrap believed to be frag grenade at 13670809, 2 US II D/O to 27 Surg.

e. 191130 B Co detained JMW: at BS63745, evac to BAYONET. No ID's.

r. 19145 D/1/1 Cav found 1 pack and 1 wallet at D-47712, evao to
 19146 BT. Also in vic obs 1 Wt evading, neg wmn, neg eng.

g. 192120 CAP 136 rec 50 mls S.F. fr DU73943 fr est 10-12 VC, ret
S.F. swent area, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 19 to 20 Feb: Negative

4. (C) ILLU [redacted] eb 70

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf		IZ DATOR B5567962	0001	19 Feb 70	2400	19 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR	
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:		Called to Bde	
			ASG	PDY		
			O - 46	O - 45		
			WO - 2	WO - 2		
			EM - 808	EM - 762		
			TOT - 856	TOT - 809		
3	1110		(C) Casualty Report:		Called to Bde	
			WIA FARNSWORTH, BRADFORD SGT Co D			
			frag in arm from mine 27th Surg			
			Condition - GOOD			
			WIA RUMFORD, SYDNEY PFC Co D			
			frag in arm, abdomen, both legs			
			from mine 27th Surg Cond. - GOOD			
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		MFR	
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		MFR	
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			
<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT, 1LT, IN, Adjutant					<i>Raymond H. Elliott</i>	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-07
 11-11-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 53B		LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 INF 198 LNB		F.S.B. GATOR		FROM 0001 20 FEB 70		TO 2400 20 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. CONERLY & SGT. MARTIN	4FR	RM		
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP4 CARVER P1 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	RM RM		
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP4 CARVER P2 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	RM RM		
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	RM RM		
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP4 CARVER P4 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	RM RM		
6	0435		4.2 REPORT 1) 2 3) 19 5) 19 7) 3 2) 0 4) 21 6) 0 8) 22 LOWRY FROM SP4 CARVER	BDE	LC		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 2 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

EX-15 NARA Date 10-27

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15, the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
59/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
58N 46 INF 198 L13		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 FEB 70	2400	30 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 LOWRY FROM SP4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A	M	PM		
8	0530	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P6 ANNEX A	M	PM		
9	0630		(U) 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	PM		
10	LATE ENTRY	0545	(U) T.O.I. 192120 CAP 136 REC 50 RDS. S.A.F. FROM ENGRD 573943 FROM EST. 10-12VC. MARINES RET. FIRE & CALLED ILLUM. SWEEP AREA NEG. RESULTS. BDE SP4 WESTERMAN FROM SGT. MARTIN	59/3	PM		
11	0630		(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. ROISSEAU ON DUTY	MFR	BB		
12	0655	0703	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	JM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

EX-11 NARA Date 10-27

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15. The parent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46 INF 198 LIB

FSB GATOR

0001 20 FEB 70

2400 20 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	CONT		PAC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 7	ARTY	RM
13	0710	0711	(C) URI UNK SIZE RADIUS 1200 METERS BS 681909 AS OF 19 1800. FROM SP/4 WESTERMAN TO SP/5 MOORE.	S 2/3 CO	
14	0750	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PAC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 8	BDE ARTY	JM RM
15	0845		(C) T01 0735 2/D RECEIVED 1 33 yr. old H01 CHAN. HE WALKED INTO 2/D CP AT BS 683800. HE WAS INTERRO- GATED AND WAS FOUND TO BE BORN IN 1937, HIS NAME IS DUONG LAM, HE WAS A VILLAGE GUERRILLA IN AN TINH. HE SAID HE HAD BEEN WORKING AROUND BINH SON. HE HAD NEG WEAPONS, + I.D.	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-783/865

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-94

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 200-15. The preparing agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.				PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR	FROM		TO	
5BN	46INF		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	1981		0001	20 FEB 76	2400	20 FEB 76
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
15	CONT		WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.			
16	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU		M ARTY	BB RM
17	0945	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 10		M ARTY	BB RM
18	1014		(C) TOI 1/B FOUND 1 HOME- MADE ANTI-PERSONELL MINE AT BS 725 829. THEY ARE DESTROYING THE MINE. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/5 MOORE.		BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
19	1035		(C) TOI 1/B FOUND 1 HOME-MADE ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE AT BS 725 828. THEY ARE DESTROY- ING THE MINE. TO PFC MITCHAM		BDE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/863

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

BY NARA DATE 10-10-04
11-10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 120-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		
5BN 46 INF 1980		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	TO
				0001	20 FEB 70	2400 20 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
19	CONT		BY SP/5 MOORE			
20	1050	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO AFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 11	M ARTY	JM RM	
21	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 12	M ARTY	BB BO	
22	1245		(C) U R I UNKNOWN SIZE BS 714852 1000 METER RADIUS 201100. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE.	S 2/3 co		
23	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO AFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM BO	
24	1345		(U) PANS AND SUMMARIES FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	MFR	BB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-11
1001-1001
1001-1001

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-348)				PAGE NO. 6	TOTAL PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LBS		CONFIDENTIAL BS 56796Z FSB GATOR	FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE	
			0001 20 FEB 70	2400 20 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 14	M ARTY	BR BD
26	1427		(K) NIGHT HAWK BOX REQUEST UPPER LEFT 6695 LOWER RIGHT 695890 SENT TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BOE S 2/3 co	BR
27	1430		(C) TOI 1030 CAP 135 WHILE ON PATROL AT BS 695930 OBSERVED 2 VC PLANTING MINES. CAP 135 ENGAGED WITH S&F RESULTS; 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, NEG WEAPONS. THEY WERE WEARING CAMOFLAGUE FATIGUES. CAP 135 SWEEP AREA FINDING AND DESTROYING 3 MIL ANTI-PERSONNEL MINES. POW SAID HIS NAME IS LE PHUNG, AGE 40 YRS. BELIEVED TO BE A POLICE CHIEF AT	BOE S 2/3 co	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

4201-1001
BY NARA DATE 1-10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-10)				PAGE NO. 7		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46 INF 19841B		F3B GAFOR		DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
				600120	20 FEB 70	2400	20 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
27	CONT		LOC TV. EVACT TO BINH SON, WILL INTERROGATE FURTHER. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.				
28	1435		(C) TOI 1040 THE VILLAGE CHIEF OF PHUOC HOA (1) AT BS 661979 OBSERVED 3 VCS, HE ASKED QUESTIONS - THEY GAVE PHONEY ANSWERS. HE TURNED THEM OVER TO CAP 133. THEIR NAMES: (1) NGUYEN NHAN AGE 62 (2) NGUYEN MINH AGE 24 (3) AND NGUYEN DUC NGOC AGE 18; ALL MILITARY AGE MALES EVACT TO BINH SON, WILL INTERROGATE FURTHER. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE	JM		
29	1440	1455	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 14	M	JM		
				ARTT	BD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Dated 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AF FORM 100-1)			PAGE NO. 3		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF 1981/8 FSB GATOR		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM HOUR	DATE	TO HOUR DATE
				0001	20 FEB 76	2400 26 FEB 76
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
30	1330		(C) VR BOX TO BDE PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMEHOEK 6499 TO 6403 EAST TO BLUE LINE.	BDE	OK	
31	1548	1548	(C) READ OUT FROM DCO HOI CHANH. STATES THAT UNK. NAME UNIT OR VILLAGE GUERRILLAS WERE LOCATED AT BS 679812, AN THINH (4). FROM SP/4 CHPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE.	S 2/3		
32	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	JM BD	
33	1620		(U) NDP'S FOR 5/46 INF SENT TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 17.	M ARTY	JM BD	
34	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT.	M ARTY	BB GO	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
	CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-341)				PAGE NO. 9		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIR			FSB GATOR		HOUR DATE		DATE
					0601 20 FEB 70		20 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34	CONT		BOISSEAU ANNEX A P. 18				
35	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM BD		
36	0630		(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.	MFR	BR		
37	0630		(U) 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	AM		
38	1850	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER 720 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JL BD		
39	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER 721 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JL BD		
40	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	M ARTY	JL BD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

BY NARA Date 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 30/3 5BN 46 INF ALCIB	LOCATION 05/00007 ID F.S.B. GATOR	PERIOD COVERED DATE 0001 00 FEB 70 TIME 2100 20 FEB 70
--	---	--

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
41	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SHEPLER P23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM BD
42	2225		(C) REF MSG DT. NAME OF KIA AT CAP 135 WAS NIEK AGE 40 YEARS. BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SP4 SHEPLER	50/3	DM
43	2225		(C) FROM DIOL AT BINH SON THE 409 BN. LOCATED AT GRID 476996, 95B AT 496776, 4/01 BN 525829. ALSO 1 VN. CIVILIAN TURNED 5-81MM TO RF'S AT GRID 550890. THEY WERE DESTROYED. BDE LT. KRESGE FROM SP4 SHEPLER	50/3	DM
44	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SHEPLER	M ARTY	DM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GPO-Japan

BYE NARA Date 10-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

32/3
 5BN 46 INF 198118
 BS/567962
 F.S.B. GATOR
 2001 30 FEBR 2400 30 FEBR

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	M ARTY	AK JS.
46	2400		NHL A B C D E TOTALS $\frac{4}{18}$ $\frac{4}{100}$ $\frac{4}{103}$ $\frac{0}{1}$ $\frac{4}{113}$ $\frac{0}{30}$ $\frac{12}{365}$ $\frac{0}{0}$ $\frac{0}{1}$ $\frac{0}{4}$ $\frac{0}{5}$ $\frac{0}{3}$ $\frac{2}{23}$ $\frac{2}{36}$ $\frac{12}{29}$ $\frac{1}{12}$ $\frac{0}{19}$ $\frac{5}{21}$ $\frac{1}{9}$ $\frac{1}{40}$ $\frac{2}{330}$ $\frac{2}{17}$ $\frac{0}{22}$ $\frac{1}{13}$ $\frac{0}{9}$ $\frac{0}{14}$ $\frac{0}{11}$ $\frac{3}{85}$ $\frac{2}{164}$ $\frac{5}{135}$ $\frac{5}{139}$ $\frac{5}{135}$ $\frac{5}{139}$ $\frac{3}{104}$ $\frac{44}{916}$ BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	BDE	AK
47	2400		(U) SITREP FOR JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	AK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

By NARA Date 10-10-07

DAILY STATE JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
5th Bn 46th Inf 198 Bde.		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM: 0001 20 Feb 70 TO: 2400 20 Feb 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Co A: Defends FSB Hator + improves bunker line, one sq conducts combined operations with ASD Fox Tri Binh (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS 557985. At 211000 Co A will move to Chu Lai for "Refit". Co B: Conducts intensive ambush + patrolling operations from base camp VIC BS 729836. Will conduct CA at 210730 to VIC 695935 to conduct search + clear mission. NOP-BS 729836 Co C: Conducts "Refit" mission in Chu Lai. Will return to FSB Hator to assume defense + improvement of bunker line NOP. Chu Lai. Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Serene. NOP D(-) BS 683800, 1/D BS 676776, 3/D BS 689786. Co E: Recon will conduct local ambushes off Hator + move to Chu Lai for "Refit" at 211000 F670.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-27-77

PLEASE PRINT NAME OF HOSTEL HERE

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Br, Hurler. 198 Bde. 150 Ht. 100

NAME	DATE	NAME	DATE
0001	20 Feb 70	2400	20 Feb 70

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3

SIGNATURE _____

SIGNATURE
Clavin B. Vickers
 OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

BY JE NARA Dated 10-10-07

AVIF-BCZ

20 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 191545 D 1/1 Cav observed 1 MAM in black pajamas evading at on grid BS679812. Also found and picked up 1 pack and 1 wallet in area. Evac'd to LZ BAYONET.

At 200735 2/D rec 1 HOI CHANH at BS683800, age 33, no weapon or ID. Evac'd to LZ BAYONET.

At 201010 1/B found a home-made, anti-personnel booby trap at on grid BS725829. Destroyed in place. At 1030 1/B found a second booby trap of similar type at on grid BS725820. Destroyed in place.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 201400 - 211400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). Ambush 1/1/A BS557985. NDP A(-) LA GATOR. Will move to CHU LAI AT 211000 for Re-Fit.

Co B: Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base camp via BS729836. Will conduct CA at 210730 to via BS695935 to conduct search and clear mission. NDP B Co BS729836.

Co C: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. Will return to FSB GATOR to assume defense and improvement of bunker line. NDP CHU LAI.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Will conduct local ambushes off GATOR. Will move to CHU LAI for RE-FIT at 211000 Feb 70. NDP BS560963.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co D in AO SERENE. 1 med mort sec at refit, 1 lt mort sec at refit. Lt team & one 4.2 inch mortar attached to B Co.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 yds) employed to simulate (non-existent) positions.

EX-11 NARA Data 10-10-70

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

20 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for *W. A. Damm Jr.*
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

BY J. NARA Date 1-10-84

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
20 Feb

AVDF-BCZ

21 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 151-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 20 to 21 February 70

Unknown size force, 201100, within 1000 meters of BS714 52.

Roadout from D Co, 101st Airborne, Unk unit or village guerrillas were loc at BS79312, AM T-114(4).

Intel: 409 An located at BS473995, 950 at 496876, 4/21 Dn at BS525829.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 200700 to 210700 Feb 70

a. 201010 1/3, BS725329, found 1 homemade anti-personnel mine, destroyed.

b. 201070 CAF 135, BS195930, obs 2 VC planting mines, eng w/SAF, rep: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, no weapons, were wearing camouflage fatigues. Sweet area, found and destroyed 3 M16 anti-personnel mines. POW, LE PHUEN, 40 yrs, believed to be Police Chief at LUC PU, evac to BINH SON. Name of KIA, DEK, 40 yrs.

c. 201040 Village Chief of 1 VUC DA(1), BS661979, obs 3 VCS. Turned them in to CAF 133. Names: NGUYEN KHAN, 32 yrs; NGUYEN MINH, 24 yrs; NGUYEN DUC NGOC, 13 yrs; all MAM, evac to BINH SON.

d. 201030 1/3, BS725 21, found 1 homemade anti-personnel mine, destroyed.

e. 202225 1 VC civilian turned 5 1mm rds to EF's at BS550 90, were destroyed.

3. (U) RADAR: 20 to 21 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 21 to 22 Feb 70

MLLT	SR	SS	RENT	MR	MS	%ILLUM	DATE
0521	0701	151	1930	1239	0633	100	21 Feb 70
0520	0707	151	1930	1925	0706	97	22 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

S. YDER
LTC

WIT: [Signature]
T. T. T. S. D.
82

By J. NARA Date 1-10-74

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 14	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 53/3			LOCATION 85/567962	PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN	0001	21 FEB 70	2400	21 FEB 70
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FOR SP/4 CARVER 71 ANNEX A				
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER				
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P3 ANNEX A				
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER 74 ANNEX A				
6	0455		^{4.2} FOXHOLE REPORT: 1) 1 31 16 5) 16 7) 3 2) 0 4) 17 6) 0 8) 19 BDE SGT LARK SP/4 SHEPLER				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

GROUP - 4
Described over 12 years
PPC-Japan

BY NARA DATE 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO. 2 OF 14 PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 543	LOCATION BS/547 PCD	PERIOD COVERED <table border="1" style="width:100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width:50%;">FROM</td> <td style="width:50%;">TO</td> </tr> <tr> <td>HOUR DATE</td> <td>HOUR DATE</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0001 21 FEB 70</td> <td>2400 21 FEB 70</td> </tr> </table>		FROM	TO	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	0001 21 FEB 70	2400 21 FEB 70
FROM	TO								
HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE								
0001 21 FEB 70	2400 21 FEB 70								
5BN 46 INF 19X118		FSB GATOR							

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DK RB
8	0530	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P6		
9	0630		(U) 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	DK
10	0630		(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	RB
11	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	DK RB
12	0750		(U) REQUESTED TWO SCOUT DOGS, ONE FOR B CO., ONE FOR D CO, FOR MORNING OF 22 FEB 70. TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY 	SIGNATURE
---	-------------------

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PPC-Japan

BY 1001-1004 NARA Date 10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

5BN 46INF 198LIR FSB GATOR

0001 21 FEB 70 2400 21 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	OK KB
14	0810		(C) URI UNK SIZE BS 665802 WITHIN 1500 METERS AS OF 20 FEB 1600. URI UNK SIZE BS 689891 WITHIN 1000 METERS AS OF 20 FEB 1600. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY	JM KB
15	0855	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	OK KB
16	0955	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	OK KB
17	0855	1015	(U) COL CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 SITUATION	MFR	RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-10-10-10
11-11-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF 198LIR		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0601	21 FEB 70	2400	21 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
18	1055	1110	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P.11	M ARTY	OK KB		
19	1105	1120	(U) THE DIVISION COMMANDER, GENERAL RAMSEY, VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 SITUATION.	MFR	BB		
20	1135		(E) TOI WHILE ON PATROL US OF I/O DETONATED A BOOBY TRAP 81MM MORTAR RD USED AS A ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE AT BS 675802. URGENT D/O CALLED AND COMPLETE AT 1120. TAKEN TO 91ST EVACT. THE U.S.A. NAME WAS CONNEL, AND HE HAD TRAUMATIC AMPUTATIONS OF BOTH LEGS. TO SGT. DOWBY BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE 52/3 CO	JM		
21	1155	1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	OK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-11 NARA Date 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF 198LIR		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				21	FEB 70	24	21 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
21			CONT TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC			ARTY	RM
			KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A. P. 12				
22	1220		(U) NIGHT HAWK BOX REQUEST			BOE	JB
			SENT TO SGT LARK BY				
			SP/4 BURKS, UPPER LEFT 6695,				
			LOWER RIGHT 695890.				
23	1310		(U) VR+SMATCH BOX SENT			BOE	JB
			TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4				
			BURKS. 6794, 6790, 7090, 7094				
24	1311		(C) TOI 1215 D- FOUND AND			BOE	OK
			DESTROYED 1 PRESSURE			S 2/3	CO
			RELEASE TYPE MINE, AND				
			1 BOOBY TRAP MORTAR RD.				
			MINE AT B.S. 670801. MINES				
			WERE FOUND BY KIT CARSON				
			SCOUT. TO PFC MITCHAM BY				
			PFC KROMMENHOEK.				
25	1300	1315	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO			M	OK
			PFC MITCHAM BY PFC			ARTY	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

10-01-10-04
BY NARA Date 10-04
10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 562962		FROM		TO	
SBN 46 INF		198418 FSB SATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0000	21 FEB 76	2400	21 FEB 76
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
25	CONT		KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 13				
26	1340		(C) 0745 BS 635975 3 UCS NAMES; DANG NGOC AGES 0, NGUYEN TRAY AGE 40, AND DANG CHUNG AGE 53, WERE CAPTURED IN UNAUTHORIZED AREA NEAR THUONG HOA. BY CAP 133 MARINES. EVACT TO BINH SON. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BOE S 2/3 CO	DK		
27	1350		TOI 1325 D Co DETAINED ONE VN (MILITARY AGE MALE) AT BS 665802. HE WAS CARRYING EXTRA CLOTHES AND HAD NO WEAPON AND NO I.D. CARD HE ALSO HAD 20,000 PIASTERS AND SAYS HE IS A TAX COLLECTOR. WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET LATER. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BOE S 2/3 CO	DK		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPO-Japan

BX 15 NARA Date 10-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		FSB GATOR		FROM HOUR DATE		TO HOUR DATE	
SBN 46 INF 198 LTB		FSB GATOR		0001 21 FEB 70		2400 21 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	1400	1415	(N) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	BR RM		
29	1420		(K) REF MSG # 24 THE PRESSURE RELEASE TYPE WAS SMALL AND HOME-MADE. THE MORTAR RD. WAS PRESSURE DETONATED. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY 1 LT. DARRIN.	BDE S 2/3 CO	WD		
30	1500	1520	(N) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 15	M ARTY	BR RM		
31	1540		(C) TOI 1450 3/D FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE AT BS 675785. IT WAS A HOME MADE MINE INSIDE OF A COKE CAN, PRESSURE TYPE. WHEN IT WAS DESTROYED THERE WAS A SECONDARY EX- PLOSION. NAMES OF PEOPLE	BDE S 2/3 CO	BR		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

1001-1004
BY NARA Dtd 10-10-04
110010

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
				HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31			W/TO FOUND MINES TODAY ARE, (21) MAST, AND (52) VOLAND. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU.		
32		1545	(C) TOI 1510 B Co DETAINED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE AT BS 729836. HE HAS NEG. I.D. AND WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BOE	BB
33	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 16	M ARTY	BB RM
34		1615	(C) TOI 1550 REF. MSG # 27, (X) DETAINED THE WIFE OF THE DETAINEE, NEG. I.D., WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. SHE CAME INTO THE VILLAGE AT DEI LOCATION, BS 683800, SHE WAS CARRYING FOOD	BOE	JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-07
11/11/07

DAIITY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 225-40)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 461NF 19848 FSB GATOR		000121 FEB 70		2400		21 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
34			CONT TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.				
35	1618		(E) T61 1600 (BC) DETAINED 3 MILITARY AGE FEMALES AT BS 717848. HAVE NOT INTERROGATED WILL EVACT TO BAYONET. NEG. I.D.'S. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE	JM		
36	1635		(E) REF MSG #20 ONE M16 LOST WHEN PACK FROM DCO DETONATED MINE. DCO SEARCHED EXPLOSION AREA BUT DID NOT RECOVER WEAPON. THEY STILL BELIEVE IT TO BE IN EXPLOSION AREA. CALLING IN AND ADJUSTING ARTY ON AREA, WILL CONDUCT MORE EXTENSIVE SEARCH FOR WEAPON TOMORROW. TO	BOE	DA		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA DATE 10-10-04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LBS		FSB GATOR		FROM DATE	TO DATE	PS	
ITEM NO	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
36	CONT	SGT. SHEETS BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.					
37	1645	(C) ON 23 FEB, PFC FROM BINH SON PLAN ON OPERATION TO COVER THE FOLLOWING GRIDS; 6998, 6992, 7292, 7395, AND 7298. PLAN ON MOVING BY FOOT TO SON TINH THEN, WEATHER PERMITTING, MOVE BY BOAT TO PHINH TUY. FROM LT. BLAGEN TO 1 LT. DARRIN.			S 2/3 CO		
38	1650 1715	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A. P. 17			M ARTY		BB RM
39	1730	(U) SENT NDP'S TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18			M ARTY		BB RM
40	1735	(C) A POW ESCAPED FROM			S 2/3 CO		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By J. NARA Date 1-10-84

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		COLLECTOR	PERIOD COVERED	TO	DATE
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL	21 FEB 70	2400	21 FEB 70
5 BN 46 INF 198418		FSB GATOR			
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT			
40	CONT	91ST EVACT. SHE WAS ORIGINALLY PICKED UP AT BS 756818. SHE IS WOUNDED AND IS 27 YEARS OLD. BELIEVED TO BE WORKING AROUND SON TINH, EAST OF HWY #1. HER NAME IS TRINH THI BUNG. FROM SGT. LARK TO SGT. BOISSEAU.			
41	1800	1810 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	DK RM	
42	1830	(C) TOR 1815 (C) INTERPRETER INTERROGATED THE MILITARY AGE MALES DETAINED BY THEM TODAY. FROM ONE OF THEM, NGUYEN HUYEN, AGE 40, HE GATHERED THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION: IN THE VILLE IN WHICH HE WAS DETAINED	BDE S 2/3 CO	WD	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-04
11000000

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		21 FEB 76			
5BN 46INF 198LIR FSB GATOR		21 FEB 76 21 FEB 76			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	CONT		(LIEM QUANG #1) PART OF THE 48th BN, pack strength of 50, SPENT THE NIGHT 2 DAYS AGO (19 FEB). ARMORMENT CONSISTING OF 2 .82MM MORTARS AND AK 47'S AND M16'S AS INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS, THEIR NORMAL MOVEMENT CONSIST OF LEAVING THE VILLE ABOUT 0400 TO 0600 AND RETURNING AT 1800. THE JOB OF THIS PARTICULAR VCS IS GATHERING FOOD FROM LOCAL CIVILIANS FOR THE 48th, TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY 1LT. DARRIN		
43	0630	(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BUISSEAU OFF DUTY.		MFR	BB
44	0630	(U) 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY		MFR	PM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

FFC-Japan

EX-1024
NARA Date 10-24-79

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
33/3		B5/517912		12 17	
53N 46INE 198113		F.3.B. GATE		0001 24 FEB 72 2400 24 FEB 72	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45	1950	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P20 ANNEX A		
46		1900	(C) D/O FOR SP/5 RAMON DIAZ FOR KNIFE WOUND. COMP 1910 TAKEN TO 91ST EVAC	5-1 HMC	DM JC
47		1925	(C) T.O.I. 1500 CAP 146 FRD GRD 713798 REC 40 RDS. S.A.F. & 3M 79 RDS FROM EN. GRD. 712805 & 713805 EST 3VC. CALLED ARTY & HELIX NEG CAS. SWEEP AREA: RESULTS 10VC5 & 1 POW WITH NEG WEAPON. EVACT TO SON TINH. BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	52/3	JS
48	1950	2001	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P21 ANNEX A	M ARTY	JC DM
49	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P22 ANNEX A	M ARTY	SP DM
50		2140	(C) T.O.I. 2130 1/D FRD GRD 676776 REC 25 RDS. S.A.F. EN GRD 673785. RET FIRE WITH S.A.F. WILL SWEEP BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	52/3	JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-97

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																
		IN	OUT																																																			
543 524 46 INF 197C1B CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATER 000 21 FEB 70 240 21 FEB 70																																																						
51	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M		RC																																																
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY		RM																																																
			P23 ANNEX A																																																			
52	2250	2300	DD SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4	M		RC																																																
			JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P24 ANNEX A	ARTY		RM																																																
53	2340		(P) FOXHOLE REPORT:																																																			
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>HHC</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>TOTALS</th> <th>BDE</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>4/18</td> <td>4/102</td> <td>4/109</td> <td>4/104</td> <td>4/114</td> <td>4/25</td> <td>16/470</td> <td>CU</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0/0</td> <td>0/1</td> <td>0/3</td> <td>0-5</td> <td>0/3</td> <td>0/27</td> <td>2/39</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>15/130</td> <td>1/12</td> <td>0/20</td> <td>1-17</td> <td>1/9</td> <td>1/40</td> <td>22/208</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>3/16</td> <td>0/60</td> <td>1/11</td> <td>0-7</td> <td>0/14</td> <td>0/11</td> <td>4/79</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>2/16</td> <td>5/135</td> <td>5/112</td> <td>5-130</td> <td>5/139</td> <td>3/103</td> <td>44/816</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	HHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS	BDE	4/18	4/102	4/109	4/104	4/114	4/25	16/470	CU	0/0	0/1	0/3	0-5	0/3	0/27	2/39		15/130	1/12	0/20	1-17	1/9	1/40	22/208		3/16	0/60	1/11	0-7	0/14	0/11	4/79		2/16	5/135	5/112	5-130	5/139	3/103	44/816				
HHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS	BDE																																															
4/18	4/102	4/109	4/104	4/114	4/25	16/470	CU																																															
0/0	0/1	0/3	0-5	0/3	0/27	2/39																																																
15/130	1/12	0/20	1-17	1/9	1/40	22/208																																																
3/16	0/60	1/11	0-7	0/14	0/11	4/79																																																
2/16	5/135	5/112	5-130	5/139	3/103	44/816																																																
			BDE SGT HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN																																																			
54	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE	M		RC																																																
			SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER	ARTY		RC																																																
			P25 ANNEX A																																																			
55	2400		(U) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT.	MFR		RM																																																
			LUNERGAN & SGT. MARTIN																																																			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE																																																		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

BY NARA Dated 10-04

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Co A: Conducts "refit" mission in Chu Lai. NDP - Chu Lai.		
			Co B: Conducts intensive ambush + patrolling operations from base camp vic. BS 729 836. NDP - Same		
			Co C: Defends FSB Hator + improves bunker line, one sq conducts combined operations with PSDF in Tri Binh (1). NDP - C(-) FSB Hator. Ambush 3/2/c BS 559 986.		
			Co D Continues pacification mission in AO Seune. NDP D(-) BS 683 800, 1/D BS 676 776, 3/D BS 689 786.		
			Co E: Recon: Conducts "refit" mission in Chu Lai. NDP Same.		
			Mortars: 1 med sq, 1 med sec + 1 lt sec at LZ MM; 2 lt mort sec at FSB Hator. 1 lt sec attached to Co D in AO Seune. 1 med sq attached 1 lt sec at "refit". 1 lt team + 4.2 attached to B Co.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
ELLISON B. VICKERY, MAJ, Inf, S3			Ellison B. Vickery		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.
CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BX 15 NARA Date 1-10-09

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

21 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCC
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 211100 one US from D Co stepped on pressure-type .81mm rd booby trap at en grid BS675802. Medevac at 211120.

At 211215 the KCS with D(-) found two mine at en grid BS670801, one anti-personnel, pressure release type and one booby-trapped .81 mm rd. Both destroyed in place.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 211400 - 221400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Co B: Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base camp via BS729836. NDP BS729836.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) LZ GATOR. Ambush 3/2/C BS559986.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co D in AO SERENE. 1 med mort sqd at refit, 1 lt mort sec at refit. Lt team & one 4.2 inch mortar attached to B Co.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR(GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN(GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

4201-1000
BY J. NARA DUE 10-04

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

21 February 1970

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA

Enemy - None

W. G. Damm Jr.

ELLISON B. VICKERY

MAJ, Infantry

S3

BYE NARA Daid-1024

AVC-02

22 February 1970

U JETT: (U) Daily L TUBE 153-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) I TELLIGENCE REPORTS: 21 to 22 February 70

Unknown size force, 201500, within 1500 meters of BS655702.

Unknown size force, 201500, within 1000 meters of BS655701.

From D Co detainees: GUEK FUEK, male, 40 yrs, ville where he was detained, LIEU G(1), part of the 4th Bn, back strength 50, spent the night 19 Feb, wons: 2 12mm mortars, 1 47's 2 M16's. Usually leave ville between 0400 and 0600 and ret at 1700. Job of detainee(VCS): gather food from local civilians for 4th.

2. (C) I SIDA TS: 210700 to 220700 Feb 70

a. 210745 Marines captured 3 VCS at BS655775: DANG NGOC, 50 yrs; NGUEN TRAY, 40 yrs; DANG GUNG, 53 yrs; all captured in unauthorized area near TIEU HOA. Evac to BINH SON.

b. 211100 D Co back stepped on 1m boobytrap at BS655702, D/O to 91st Evac. 1 M16 lost, searched area, neg findings.

c. 211215 D(-), BS670701, found & destroyed 1 homemade pressure release and 1 pressure mortar mine; found by ACS.

d. 211325 D Co, BS655702, detained probable tax collector, had 2500 piasters and carried extra clothes, neg ID. Also detained his wife, came into ville at BS655700 carrying food, neg ID. Both evac to BAYO ET.

e. 211450 3/D, BS655775, found & destroyed homemade mine inside coke can(pressure), secondary explosion obs.

f. 211510 D Co, BS727735, detained 1 HAM, neg ID, evac to BAYO ET.

g. 211500 D(-), BS717743, detained 3 HAM, neg ID's, evac to BAYO ET.

h. 211735 POW escaped fr 91st Evac, originally picked up at BS755712, wounded, 27 yrs, TUNG THI BUNG, believed working SON TIEU E of Hwy 41.

i. 211500 CAP 146, BS713793, rec 40 rds SAF & 2 M79 rds fr 3 VC at BS712705, BS713705, called arty & Jake, swept area, detained 10 VCS(5 male, 4 female) & 1 male w/neg ID; evac to SON TIEU.

j. 212130 1/D, BS655776, rec 25 rds SAF fr BS655775, ret SAF, neg res.

3. (U) RMD R: 21 to 22 Feb 70: Relative

4. (U) ILLUSTRATION DATA: 22 to 23 Feb 70

EXT	SR	SS	EXT	CR	MS	ILLU	DATE
0620	0707	1951	1937	1925	0706	97	22 Feb 70
0620	0706	1951	1937	2013	0740	94	23 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

10-10-70

BY NARA Date 10-10-70

RECEIVED

LTC

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 53/3		LOCATION 35/517962 CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE		
				0001	22 FEB 70 2400 22 FEB 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR		Qm	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 1 ANNEX A	M ARTY		SL BD	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 2 ANNEX A	M ARTY		SL BD	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P 3 ANNEX A	M ARTY		SL BD	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 MARTIN P 4 ANNEX A	M ARTY		Qm BD	
6	0430	0442	4.2 REPORT 1) 2031 2 5128 710 2) 0 4122 610 8128 BDE HILL FROM SNEPLER	BDE		JS	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years

BY NARA DATE 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 2	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 52/3		LOCATION B3/567962		PERIOD COVERED		
				FROM		TO
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		HOUR	DATE	INITIALS
7	0450 0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P5 ANNEX A		M	22 FEB 70	FI
				ARTY	2400	BD
8	0550 0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P6 ANNEX A		M	22 FEB 70	FI
				ARTY		BD
9	0630	(U) 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY		MFR		QM
10	0630	(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY		MFR		BB
11	0655 0705	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 7		M		JM
				ARTY		BD
12	0755 0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 8		M		JM
				ARTY		BD
13	0850 0905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO		M		JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

BY 16 NARA Date 10-24

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL	FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF 98LIB			FSB GATOR	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 FEB 70	2400	22 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
13			PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 9			ARTY	BD
14			0945 (C) AO EXTENSION REQUEST. EFFECTIVE 240600 6787 SOUTH TO 6784 EAST TO 7084 NORTH 7086 WEST 6986 NORTH 6987 WEST 6787. SENT TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU.			BDE	BR
15			0950 (U) SENT SKYSPOTS AND PREPLANS TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU.			BDE	BR
16			1010 (C) NIGHT HAWK BOX UPPER LEFT 6695 LOWER RIGHT 695890. SENT TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.			BDE	DK
17	1000	1025	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5			M ARTY	JM BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY J. NARA Daid-10-27
11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO 4	NO OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO	
5BN 46 INF		198LIR FSB GATOR	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
			0001 22 FEB 70	2400 22 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17	LONTO		MOORE-ANNEX A P. 10		
18	1100		(K) TOI 1040 2/2/0 FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE SMALL PRESSURE RELEASE HOME- MADE MINE AT BS 672802. SENT TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
19	1105		(K) URI BS 682879 UNK. SIZE RADIUS 1500 METERS AS OF 0900 22 FEB 70. TO PFC KROMMENHOEK FROM CAPTAIN LONGREAR.	S 2/3 CO	
20	1050	1115	(V) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE-ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	JM BD
21	1128		(C) TOI 1120 AT BS 674802 2/2/0 FOUND AND DESTROYED 1 SMALL PRESSURE RELEASE HOMEMADE MINE. TO PFC	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Date 10-24-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS FL7962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46/INF 19841B FSB 64TOR		CONFIDENTIAL		DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0001	22 FEB 70	2400	22 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN						
21	CONT	MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.					
22	1132	(C) TOR SABRE 79 AT BS 682879 SPOTTED ONE CAMO-FLAGGE HOOTCH THAT HAD WELL CONSTRUCTED FIGHTING POSITIONS AROUND IT. SABRE 79 AND LIGHT FIRE TEAM ARE VISUALLY RECONNING THE AREA. WILL DESTROY. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.				RDE	JM
23	1135	(C) READ OUT ON DCO DE-TAINEE. CLASSIFIED CD WITH NEG. I.D., AND MEMBER OF FARMERS ASSOCIATION. NO TACTICAL INFORMATION. FROM SGT HARMON TO PFC KROMMENHOEK.				S 2/3 CO	
24	1150 1155	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF				M	OK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE					
		CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

40-01-1044
 BY J. NARA Daid
 11/11/70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-345)

FORM NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF		1982 BS 567962		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		1982 BS 567962		600	22 FEB 70	2400	22 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN						
	OUT						
24	CONT	TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC				ARTY	KB
		KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 12					
25	1200	(C) TOR 1135 SABRE 79 WHILE				BOE	JM
		RECONNING URI GRID AREA				S 2/3 CO	
		OBSERVED 1 VCS HIDING IN					
		THICK WOODS AT BS 677877.					
		UNKNOWN IF HE HAD WEAPON.					
		SABRE 79 WAS GIVEN NEG					
		CLEARANCE FOR FIRING. REF					
		MSG # 22 HUTCH AND					
		FIGHTING POSITIONS WERE					
		DESTROYED. TO PFC MITCHAM					
		BY SP/5 MOORE.					
26	1205	(C) TOR 1130 2/2/D FOUND				BOE	JM
		ONE LOST M16, LOST 21 FEB 70				S 2/3 CO	
		WHEN 1 USA STEPPED ON					
		MINE. REF MSG 20 21 FEB 70. THE					
		WEAPON WAS RECOVERED ABOUT					
		30 METERS EAST OF BS					
		675802. IT WAS INTACT EX-					
		CEPT FOR HAND GUARD. TO					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE					
		CONFIDENTIAL					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-84

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED				
5 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO		
5BN 46INF		FSB GATOR		DATE	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
198418		0001		22 FEB 70	2400	22 FEB 70		
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN							
26		PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE						
27	1220	(C) TOI 1155 3/0 WHILE ON PATROL, ONE USA STEPPED ON AND DETONATED A MINE AT BS 705 805. THE MINE WAS PRESSURE TYPE AND LARGE. IT WAS IN A TRACK PRINT OF AN APC. RESULTS, 1 US WIA WITH TRAUMATIC AMPUTATION OF BOTH LEGS, AND FRAG WOUNDS OF BODY. DUST OFF MADE BY MINUTEMAN 10 (RE-SUPPLY) AND TAKEN TO 27TH SURG. COMPLETE AT 1208. NAME; MICHAEL STACHOWIAK, E-3. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.				BDE		BR
						S 2/3 CO		
28	1235	(C) REF MSG # 27 WEAPON BELONGING TO USA THAT STEPPED ON MINE WAS DESTROYED BY EXPLOSION.				BDE		OK
						S 2/3 CO		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		CONFIDENTIAL				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

 BX 15 NARA Date 1-10-04
 11-04-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF 198LBS			FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	22 FEB 70	2400	22 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
28	CONT		COMBAT LOSS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK					
29	1240	(U) TOI 1205 3/D WHILE ON PATROL FOUND AND DESTROYED ONE HOME MADE MINE, PULL RELEASE TYPE AND WITH TRIP WIRE, AT BS 707807. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. ROISSEAU	BDE	BB				
30	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM KB			
31	1308	(U) PASSED UNIT LOCATIONS TO BINH SON. TO SP/4 MOORE BY SP/5 MOORE.	BINH SON	JM				
32	1335	(U) PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. ROISSEAU.	BDE	BB				
33	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO	M	OK				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1 NOV 62 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-24

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-546)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567262		FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF 198LN		CONFIDENTIAL		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
		CRATER		0001	22 FEB 70	2400	22 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
33	CONT		PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	ARTY	KB		
34	1410		(C) REF MSG # 27 CRATER SIZE FOR MINE. 3' ACROSS 2 1/2' DEEP. TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE	BOE	S 2/3 CO		
35	1420		(C) AO EXTENSION REQUEST FROM 6 ARVN'S. MOVE 72 BOUNDARY ON THE EAST TO THE 70 GRID LINE. ALSO REQUESTED OPCON OF H/17 CAV FROM 23 1700 TO 26 1700. ALSO REQUESTED LIGHT SABRE TEAM TO BE ON STATION AT 24 1100, COORDINATION WITH SABRE LEADER TO BE MADE ON 23 FEB. TO SGT LARK BY 1 LT. DARRIN.	BOE	WD		
36	1458		(N) NOP'S SENT TO	M	JM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By J. NARA Date 10-27

DAI LY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 20-14)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
5BN 46INF 198LIB		FSB GATOR		0001	22 FEB 70
				2400	22 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
36	CONT		PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 15	ARTY	KB
37	1455	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A. P. 16	M ARTY	DK KB
38	1555	1602	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	DK KB
39	1700	1707	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A. P. 18	M ARTY	JM KB
40	1725		(C) INTEL FROM BINH SON DISTRICT, C-3 RATING TOR 1708. VN CIVILIANS AROUND BINH SON SAY UNK NUMBER V.C.' ARE DIGGING GRAVES AT BS 511989, AND BELIEVE TO BE PLANNING ATTACK	BOE S 2/3 CO	JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

4001-1001
BY NARA DATA
11/10/10

DAI LY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 270-40)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 BN 46 INF		1984 FEB GATOR		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF		1984 FEB GATOR		DATE	DATE	HOUR	HOUR
				22 FEB 70	22 FEB 70	2400	22 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
40	CONT		NOUC MANH AND BINH SON DISTRICT. TO SGT HARMON BY SP/5 MOORE				
41	1800	1805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	DK KB		
42		0630	(U) LT DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU OFF DUTY	MFR	BB		
43		0630	(U) ILT. LINERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	DM		
44	1950	1900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LT. HURSH FROM SP/4 SHELPER. ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB		
45	1950	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHELPER P. 1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM KB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

By 15 NARA Date 10-27-94

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
3013		23/51762		23 FEB 70	
5BN 46 INF 199 L13		CONFIDENTIAL		23 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46	2055		(U) 2 RF CO. AT 230600 WILL LEAVE BINH SON & GO NORTH ALONG HIGHWAY #1 & TURNING ONTO DIRT ROAD AT BS564999, CONTINUE ALONG ROAD TO BS 6101 AREA WHERE THEY WILL GET BOATS & CONTINUE BY WATER TO AREA OF BS7094 OR 7098. UNITS WILL PROBABLY SET UP AT VAN TUONG #1 & VAN TUONG #3. FROM SP/USEACHAN	5013	FL
47	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P22 ANNEX A	M	DM KB
48	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P23 ANNEX A	M	DM KB
49	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P24 ANNEX A	M	DM KB

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

EX-11 NARA Date 1-10-79

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED																																																																									
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS																																																																						
	IN	OUT																																																																												
52/3			03/567962		13																																																																									
5BN 46 INF 198118			CONFIDENTIAL		FROM: 2100 22 FEB 70 TO: 2100 22 FEB 70																																																																									
50		2315	(1) FOXHOLE REPORT:			S2/3		RM																																																																						
			<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>MHC</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>TOTALS</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>0</td> <td>12</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>0</td> <td>103</td> <td>105</td> <td>109</td> <td>24</td> <td>359</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>5</td> <td>9</td> <td>19</td> <td>30</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17</td> <td>5</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>26</td> </tr> <tr> <td>133</td> <td>114</td> <td>22</td> <td>17</td> <td>19</td> <td>48</td> <td>343</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>6</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14</td> <td>20</td> <td>12</td> <td>8</td> <td>0</td> <td>10</td> <td>79</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>3</td> <td>45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>165</td> <td>135</td> <td>140</td> <td>125</td> <td>135</td> <td>100</td> <td>810</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			MHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS	0	0	4	4	4	0	12	19	0	103	105	109	24	359	0	0	3	5	9	19	30	17	5	0	1	1	2	26	133	114	22	17	19	48	343	5	0	1	0	0	0	6	14	20	12	8	0	10	79	23	5	5	5	5	3	45	165	135	140	125	135	100	810			
MHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS																																																																								
0	0	4	4	4	0	12																																																																								
19	0	103	105	109	24	359																																																																								
0	0	3	5	9	19	30																																																																								
17	5	0	1	1	2	26																																																																								
133	114	22	17	19	48	343																																																																								
5	0	1	0	0	0	6																																																																								
14	20	12	8	0	10	79																																																																								
23	5	5	5	5	3	45																																																																								
165	135	140	125	135	100	810																																																																								
			BDE SGT MILL FROM SP/4 SEAMAN																																																																											
51	2250	2400	(1) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE			M		RM																																																																						
			SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 SHEPHER			ACTY		B																																																																						
			725 ANNEX A																																																																											
52		2400	(1) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN			MFR		RM																																																																						

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-10)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
5th Bn, 46th Inf.		198 Bn		24 Feb 70		23 Feb 70	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.				ACTION TAKEN			
Co A: Conducts "left" mission in Chu Lai. NOP Same. Co B: 2 Platoons will conduct night ambushes at 252400 vic. BS 7186, then conduct a reconnaissance mission through the Phu Thien, and return to base camp at 231300. They will continue intensive ambush + patrolling operations. NOP-B 5729836 Co C: Defends FSB Hator + improves perimeter line. One pg conducts combined operations with P50F in Tri Binh (1). NOP-C(1) LZ Hator Ambush 3/2/0 BS 558986. Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Luene. NOP D(-) BS 683800, 1/0 BS 676776, 3/0 BS 689786. Co E: Recon conducts "left" mission in Chu Lai. NOP-Same.							
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PPC-Japan

BY J. NARA Dtd 1-10-74

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

TOTAL
700 / 680

5001 23 Feb 70

www.elsevier.com/locate/jmb

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE
T. A. M. B. V. K. K.
THIS IS OBSOLETE.

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 16 NARA Date 10-04

AVIF_BGZ

22 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF_BGZ
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 211510 B Co detained 1 MAM at 729836. Neg ID Card. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

At 211600 B(-) detained 3 MAF's with neg ID Cards at BS717848. Evac to BAYONET.

At 211325 D Co detained 1 MAM with neg ID Card and 20,000 P's in his possession at BG BS665802 alleged to be VC tax collector. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

At 211450 3/D found an anti-personnel booby trap at en grid BS675785. Home-made type, pressure detonated, inside a coke can. When it was destroyed a secondary explosion occurred.

At 211550 D(-) detained a MAF alleged to be wife of above suspect tax collector at BS683800. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

At 212140 1/D rec 25 rds SAF from en grid BS673705. Returned fire with organic weapons and called mortars. Sweep next day at first light had neg results. Neg US casualties.

At 221040 2/2/D found one small, pressure release home-made booby trap at en grid BS672802. Destroyed in place.

At 221120 2/2/D found one small, pressure release home-made booby trap at en grid BS674802. Destroyed in place.

At 221135 SABRE 79 while reconning area of URI report found a well-camouflaged hooch and some bunkers at en grid BS677877. Destroyed in place. Observed 1 VC hiding in thick woods. Did not engaged due to neg clearance.

At 221155 3/D while on patrol, one US stepped on a large pressure type booby trap at en grid BS705805. Results 1 US WIA, med'evac with traumatic leg amputation.

At 221205 3/D found one home-made, pull release type booby trap at on grid BS707807. Destroyed in place.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 221400 - 231400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Co B: Two platoons will conduct night ambushes at 222400 via BS7186, then begin recon patrol through the PHU NHIEUS, returning to base camps at 231300. NDP BS729836. Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base Camp via BS729836.

10-10-10
CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

PDF-BCZ

CONFIDENTIAL

02 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

C_o C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with FSDP in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) LZ GATOR. Ambush 3/2/C BS558986.

C_o D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

C_o E:

Recon: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to C_o D in AO SERENE. Lt team & one 4.2 inch mortar attached to B C_o.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/-PS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: C_o B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. C_o C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 1 US WIA

Enemy - None

for W. O. Diermi Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

BYE NARA Date - 10-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
197th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96319

WDR-332

23 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily LTRUFI 154-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) I TELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 220000, within 1500 meters of BS62279.

Intel, C/3 rating, 221700: VN civilians around BINH SON say unk no. VC were digging caves at BS51120, believed planning attack on KOUT MAN 2 BINH SON District.

Readout from D Co detainees: CD, neg ID, member Farmer's Assoc.

2. (C) I CIDE TS: 220700 to 230700 Feb 70

a. 221040 2/2/D found & destroyed 1 homemade pressure release mine at BS67202.

b. 221120 2/2/D found & destroyed 1 homemade pressure release mine at BS67402.

c. 221125 Sabre 70, BS62277, spotted 1 camouflaged hootch (had well-constructed fighting position), destroyed.

d. 221130 2/2/D found 1 lost M16, lost 21 Feb - mine incident, weapon found 30 meters E of BS67502, intact.

e. 221135 Sabre 70 obs 1 VCS hiding in thick woods at BS67777, neg res.

f. 221155 3/D, BS70505, 1 US fabricated pressure mine in an APC track print, res: 1 US M1, D/O to 27th Surg, w/m destroyed by blast, crater size 3' across, 2 1/2' deep.

g. 221205 3/D, BS70707, found & destroyed one homemade pull release mine w/tripwire.

3. (U) RADAR: 22 to 23 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 Feb 70

TIME	SR	SS	ERT	IR	IS	ILLUM	DATE
0620	0706	1751	1933	2013	0740	94	23 Feb 70
0619	0706	1751	1933	2103	0715	98	24 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SUNDER
LTC

W. H. H. H.
LITTSIDE
32

BY 15 NARA Date 10-2-79

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals;
Declassified after 12 years.

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 63

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-348-788/865

BYE NARA DAD - 10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
53/3			33/512913	CONFIDENTIAL			
5BN 46 INF 1981113			F.S.O. GATO	0001	23 FEB 70	0400	23 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT				FROM	TO
1	0000	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M	Ad		
2	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M	Ad		
3	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M	Ad		
4	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M	Ad		
5		0445	(N) 4.2 MORTAR 1) 3 31 14 51 19 71 5 2) 0 41 17 61 0 81 24 BDE LT. KRESKE FROM SHEPLER	BDE	DM		
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	M	Ad		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				
DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62			PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.				
			GROUP - 4 Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years.				

BYE NARA Date - 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

52/3

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

5BIN 46 INF 198118

F.S.B. GARD

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 23 FEB 70

2400 23 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BOE SP/4 TELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	M ARTY	PM KB
8	0630		(U) SHEP 1 LT. LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	OW
9	0630		(U) 1 LT. DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
10	0700	0720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO AFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A.P. 7	M ARTY	OK RM
11	0800	0810	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A.P. 8	M ARTY	OK RM
12	0855	0830	(C) TO 1 0830 AT BS 673795 1/0 FOUND 2 12' x 2 1/2' x 2 1/2' TUNNELS WITH A 5' x 5' ROOM AT END AND 1 10' x 2 1/2' x 2 1/2' TUNNEL	BOE S 2/3 co	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 3	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3			BS 567962	FROM	TO		
5BN 46INF 198418			FSB GATOR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				23 FEB 70	2400	23 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT					
12			RE-ENFOCED WITH SHEET METAL AND BAMBOO. 1/0 REQUESTS 5-40LB SHAPE CHARGES AND 100' DET CORD TO DESTROY TUNNELS. TO SGT. SHEETZ BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.				
13	0900	0910	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 9			M ARTY	OK RM
14		0925	(K) TOI 0855 1/B RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 60 AK-47 RDS FROM E.G BS 731882. ENGAGED WITH SAF SWEEPING AREA. NEG CASUALTIES AND NEG. CASUALTIES. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.			BOE 52/3 CO	OK
15	1000	1015	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC			M ARTY	OK RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-79

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED					
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	FROM		TO		
	IN	OUT				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		5BN 46INF 198LIR		FSB GATOR		23 FEB 70 2400 23 FEB 70	
15	CONT		KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 10							
16	1020		(C) REF MSG # 12 3 TUNNELS FOUND BY 1/D WERE DESTROYED TO CAPT. LONGREAR BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	OK	S 2/3	CO			
17	1055 1105		(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 11	M	JM	ARTY	RM			
18	1125		(C) TOL 1105 CAP 137 WHILE ON PATROL RECEIVED APP. SORDS. OF SAF FROM E.G. BS 632933 RETURNED WITH SAF, NEG. CASUALTIES, NEG. RESULTS. SPOTTED 30 VC FLEEING TO THE SE. CALLING ARTY AND HAVE HELIX ON STATION. WILL SWEEP LATER. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE	BR	S 2/3	CO			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPU-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-74

— 200 —

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-JADAN

By JE NARA Dtd - 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-340)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		DATE	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3		BS 567962		23 FEB 70		2400 23 FEB 70	
5BN 46 INF		198 LBN FSB GATOR		23 FEB 70		2400 23 FEB 70	
22	1240		(C) TOL 1220 WHILE ON PATROL. CAP 145 RECEIVED 5-10 SAF FROM E.G. BS 703808. RETURNED WITH SAF, CALLED ARTY SWEEEPING NOW. NEG CASUALTIES AND NEG. RESULTS SO FAR. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BOE		BA	
23	1300	1305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 13	M		OK	BD
24	1340		(U) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BOE		BB	
25	1355	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT STODDERMIRE BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 14	M		OK	BD
26	1428		(C) TOL 1215 2/2/0 SPOTTED	BOE		OK	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594

NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

BY NARA Dtd 10-10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AD 220-100)

PAGE NO. 7
NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 5 BN 46 INF 198 LIA		BS 567962		FROM DATE 23 FEB 70		TO DATE 2400 23 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
26		CONT	2 VC AND ENGAGED WITH SAF. NEG. RESULTS, THE VC FLED TO THE NORTH. THEY WERE SPOTTED AT BS 676805 WITH NEGATIVE WEAPONS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	S 2/3	CO		
27		1440	(U) SENT NDP'S TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 15	M		JM	BD
28		1445	(U) REF MSG #26 2/2/0 SWEPT AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TO SGT. STODMIRE BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BOE	S 2/3 CO	DK	
29	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 PATTEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 16	M	ARTY	DK	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

10-01-10-04
BY NARA DATED 10-04
10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 23-54)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

8

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL	FROM	TO		
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB			FSB GATOR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	
				0601	23 FEB 70	2400	23 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30		1515	(C) REF MSG #22 RESULTS OF SWEEP BY CAP 145, 2 V.C. KIA, 1 BY ARTILLERY FIRE, 1 BY USMC'S SAF. NEGATIVE FURTHER FINDINGS TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE	JM		
				S 2/3 CO			
31		1530	(E) TOI 1515 SABER 74 SPOTTED 3 TUNNEL ENTRANCES AT BS 687920. THE ENTRANCES WERE APPROXIMATELY 2' x 3', ALSO NOTICED RECENT SIGNS OF ACTIVITY AND SPOTTED 1 BLUE SHIRT AND 1 EMPTY RICE PACK. THEY RECONNED BY FIRE WITH FRAG GRENADES. NEGATIVE RESULTS. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.	BOE	DM		
				S 2/3 CO			
32		1535	(C) TOI 1520 SABRE OBSERVED	BOE	JM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR SPECIAL AGENT ON DUTY							
CONFIDENTIAL							
SIGNATURE							

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Dated 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(SEE JEP-100)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3	LOCATION BS 567962	PERIOD COVERED	
5BN 46INF 19841R	CONFIDENTIAL	FROM DATE 000123 FEB 70	TO DATE 2400 23 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	CONT		AT BS 679935 A OLD BOMB CRATER THAT SHOWED SIGNS OF RECENT USE OF SOME KIND. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	S 2/3 CO	
33	1430	1540	(U) THE BOE CO, COL. CLEMONS VISITED FSB GATOR AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 SITUATION.	MFR	BB
34	1550	1600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	JM BD
35	1655	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	DK BD
36	1750	1758	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

By NARA Date 10-24

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 1594-1)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		TO	
5BN 46INF 198LIR		FSB GATOR		0001 23 FEB 70 2400 23 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	1830		W/ 1LT. DARRIN & SGT BOISSEAU OFF DUTY, 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT MARTIN ON DUTY	✓ YR	RM
38	1950	1900	W/ SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. SHEETZ FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P 20 ANNEX A	✓ M	RM
39	1950	2001	W/ SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT SHEETZ FROM SP/4 CARVER P 21 ANNEX A	✓ M	RM
40		2005	(C) C/3 RATING K-51 HAS MOVED TO GRD 645983 THEY HAVE MORTAR CAPABILITIES. THEY ARE COORD. WITH 95A AT GRD. 665946. P 31 IS AT GRD 685913. BDE LT. HURCH FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	50/3	RM
41		2005	(C) RFCO WILL BE LEAVING BINH SON TO GRD 545975 ON A SEARCH MISSION AT 240600. BDE LT. HURCH FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	50/3	RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY J. NARA Daid 1-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-40)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
52/3		BS 512912		FROM	TO	DATE	DATE
5BN46 INF 199 L18		E.S.B. GATOR		0801	23 FEB 70	2400	23 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
42	2020		(C) T.O.I. 1900 2 ARVN JEEPS TRAVELING ALONG HWY 1 WERE AMBUSHED BY UNK. SIZE ENEMY FORCE USING S.A.F. AT BS 628832 RESULTS 2 ARVN KIA. BDE LT. MORSH TO SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	RM		
43	2045		(P) T.O.I. 2025 P.F. AT TRI BINH 1 FG 556988 REC 9-10 S.A.F. FROM EST 4 VC AT BS 555990 PF'S RET. WITH S.A.F. & PROCESSED ILLUMINATION. NEG CAS. NEG. FINDINGS BDE LT. MORSH FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	52/3	RM		
44	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. SHEETS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P22 ANNEX A	M	RM BD		
45	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. SHEETS FROM SP/4 CARVER P23 ANNEX A	M	RM BD		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-27
11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AF FORM 1594)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5213	LOCATION B51567963	PERIOD COVERED	
FROM DATE		TO DATE	

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																																						
	IN	OUT																																																																									
46	2250	2300	(41) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO RDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER 724 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB																																																																						
47	2310		(4) FOXHOLE REPORT <table><tr><td>NAC</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>TOTALS</td></tr><tr><td>19</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>0</td><td>16</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>100</td><td>101</td><td>99</td><td>107</td><td>8</td><td>433</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>30</td><td>1</td></tr><tr><td>18</td><td>14</td><td>24</td><td>23</td><td>9</td><td>48</td><td>23</td></tr><tr><td>133</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>251</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>4</td></tr><tr><td>19</td><td>20</td><td>14</td><td>9</td><td>14</td><td>18</td><td>87</td></tr><tr><td>21</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>3</td><td>45</td></tr><tr><td>164</td><td>135</td><td>142</td><td>135</td><td>134</td><td>104</td><td>712</td></tr></table> RDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	NAC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS	19	4	4	4	4	0	16	0	100	101	99	107	8	433	0	0	0	0	0	30	1	18	14	24	23	9	48	23	133						251	3	0	1	0	0	0	4	19	20	14	9	14	18	87	21	5	5	5	5	3	45	164	135	142	135	134	104	712		
NAC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS																																																																					
19	4	4	4	4	0	16																																																																					
0	100	101	99	107	8	433																																																																					
0	0	0	0	0	30	1																																																																					
18	14	24	23	9	48	23																																																																					
133						251																																																																					
3	0	1	0	0	0	4																																																																					
19	20	14	9	14	18	87																																																																					
21	5	5	5	5	3	45																																																																					
164	135	142	135	134	104	712																																																																					
48	2350	2400	(41) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO RDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SEAMAN 725 ANNEX A	M ARTY	RM KB																																																																						
49	2400		(41) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT CONVERGAN & SP/4 MARTIN	MFR	RM																																																																						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

5th Bn, 46th Inf. 198000

F3B Hator

0001

23 Feb 70

2400

23 Feb 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Co A: Conducts "refit" mission in Chu Lai. Will CA at 241100 Feb. to VIC 6887 to conduct search + clear operations employing cloverleaf patrolling.		
			Co B: Conducts ambush + patrolling operations from base camp VIC BS 729836. Will CA at 241100 Feb to VIC BS 6885 and conduct search + clear operations. WOP-BS 729836		
			Co C: Defends F3B Hator + improves bunker line, one AF conducts combined operations with PSOP in Tri Binh (1) NPP.		
			(C-) Hator, ambush 3/2/C BS 557985		
			Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Suwe. WOP (X) BS 683800, 1/D BS 676776, 3/D BS 689786.		
			Co E: Recon conducts refit mission in Chu Lai. Will CA at 241100 to VIC BS 6785 to conduct reconnaissance operations.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-74

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY J E NARA Dtd - 10-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVIF-BCZ

23 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVIF-BCZ
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 230830 1/D found 2 tunnels at en grid BS673795. Destroyed in place.

At 230855 1/B rec approx 60 rds SAF from en grid BS731882. Returned fire with organic weapons, swept area with neg results. Neg US casualties.

At 231030 1/D found 1 anti-personnel mine, M.14 type at en grid BS673795. Destroyed in place.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 231400 - 241400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

C_o A: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. Will conduct CA at 241100 Feb to via 6087 to conduct search and clear operations employing cloverleaf patrolling. NDP REIFT.

C_o B: Conducts intensive ambush and patrolling operations from base camp via BS729836. Will conduct CA at 241140 Feb 70 to via BS6885 to conduct search and clear operations. NDP BS729836.

C_o C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line. One squad conducts combined operations with PSIF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 3/2/C BS557985.

C_o D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS678776, 3/D BS689786.

C_o E:

Recon: Conducts refit mission in CHU LAI. NDP CHU LAI. Will conduct CA at 241120 to via BS6785 to conduct reconnaissance operations.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec at tasked to C_o D in AO SERENE.

CROWD SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

EX-10-10-10
11-10-10

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF BCZ

23 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO. Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for W. L. Damm
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

WDA-332

23 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily I TDU: 51-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) I TELLIGENCE REPORTS: 22 to 23 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 220,000, within 1500 meters of BS42879.

Intel. 3/3 rating, 221708: VF civilians around BINH SON say unk no. VC were fighting near at 51170, believed planning attack on NGUC MAN & BINH SON District.

Readout from D Co detainees: CD, neg ID, member Farmer's Assoc.

2. (C) I CIDE TS: 220700 to 230700 Feb 70

a. 221040 2/2/D found & destroyed 1 homemade pressure release mine at BS672002.

b. 221120 2/2/D found & destroyed 1 homemade pressure release mine at BS674302.

c. 221125 Sabre 77, BS672370, spotted 1 camouflaged hootch (had well-constructed fighting position), destroyed.

d. 221130 2/2/D found 1 lost M16, lost 21 Feb - mine incident, weapon found 30 meters E of BS675002, intact.

e. 221135 Sabre 77 obs 1 VC hiding in thick woods at BS677777, neg res.

f. 221155 3/D, BS705005, 1 US detonated pressure mine in an APC track print, res: 1 US M16, D/O to 27th Surg; w/m destroyed by blast, crater size 3' across, 2 1/2' deep.

g. 221205 3/D, BS707007, found & destroyed one homemade pull release mine w/tripwire.

3. (U) RADAR: 22 to 23 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 23 to 24 Feb 70

ENT	SR	SS	ENT	SR	SS	ILLUM	DATE
0620	0706	1731	1933	2013	0740	94	23 Feb 70
0619	0706	1731	1933	2103	0715	73	24 Feb 70

Reproducible

OFFICIAL

SENDER
LTC

WHITE SIDE
32

BYE NARA DATA-10-07

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

ORDER OF BATTLE STUDY

UNIT	STRENGTH	LOCATION	DATE	STATUS
43th LF Bn (-)	100	BS6387	20 Feb 70	AR
T13 LF Co	49	BS6979	10 Feb 70	AR
P31 LF Co	24	BS6979	11 Feb 70	AR
T51 LF Co	22	BS6436	05 Feb 70	AR
95A Sapper Co	35	BS6990	17 Feb 70	AR
95B Sapper Co	31	BS5089	15 Feb 70	AR

In addition guerillas are reported operating in platoon size elements in BINH SON and SON TINH Districts. With concentrations in BINH DUC, SON HOA, BINH GIANG and BINH THANG.

1. Enemy Initiated Activity

Enemy activity is steadily decreasing and was very light last week. The only marked increase was in the number of mine incidents.

2. Enemy Probable Courses of Action

The TET Offensive has still not materialized and it is doubtful that it will. The actions of the enemy seem to indicate that the enemy is avoiding contact with GVN and US Forces.

BY 15 MAR 70 Date 1-10-70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S-5, 5th Bn, 46th Inf APO San Francisco 96219		LZ Gator BS567962		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 23 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) Opened Journal		REP
2	0730	0800	(U) Attended daily briefing		REP
3	0900	1030	(U) Went to 6th ARVN Hq's to get orders for awards; went to brigade to get movie		REP
4	1100	1200	(U) Went to Nuoc Man for ceremony for VN war heroes		REP
5	1300	1630	(U) Went to Binh Son to talk to district adviser		REP
6	1700	1730	(U) Attended daily briefing		REP
7	1830	2000	(U) Showed movie in Nuoc Man; 200 persons attended		REP
8	2400		(U) Closed Journal		REP
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
for STEVEN M SCHOPP CPT INF S-5			Robert C. Paulick S-5		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-79

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.							
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED	
						FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf			LZ GATOR BS56796Q			0001 23 Feb 70	2400 23 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR	E		
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: ASG PDY O - 48 O - 47 WO - 2 WO - 2 EM - 809 EM - 759 TOT - 859 TOT - 808	Called to Bde	E		
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR	E		
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR	E		
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR	E		
CONFIDENTIAL							
ED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		
MOND H. ELLIOTT, 1LT, IN, Adjutant					[Signature]		

FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1965 O-343-782/265

BY JE NARA Date 10-10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
52/3		B5/567962		FROM	
52N 46 INF 198618		F.S.O. CATOC		HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 FEB 70
				HOUR	DATE
				2400	24 FEB 70
				BY FEED TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	QW
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN ARTY P1 ANNEX A	M	QW KB
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN P2 ANNEX A	M	JA KB
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN ARTY P3 ANNEX A	M	JA KB
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN ARTY P4 ANNEX A	M	JA KB
6	0440		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1) 3 3) 2 5) 38 7) 7 2) 0 4) 24 6) 0 8) 45 BDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 SEAMAN	BDE	QW

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

BY J. NARA Date 1-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 53B			LOCATION CONFIDENTIAL F.S.B. GATOR	PERIOD COVERED		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO GDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P5 ANNEX A	0001	24 FEB 70	0400 24 FEB 70
8	0555	0605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO GDE SGT LARK FROM SP/4 SEAWAN ARTY P6 ANNEX A			
9		0630	(U) 1LT. CONERHAN & SGT. MARTIN MFR OFF DUTY			
10	0630		(U) 1LT DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.		MFR	BB
11	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 7		M ARTT	JM KB
12	0710		(C) UR 1: SUSPECT BN CP 5 2/3 CO BS 649886 231800 RADIUS 500 METERS. FROM SGT LARK TO PFC KROMENHOEK		ARTT	KB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

BY NARA Dated 10-24

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 270-346)				PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIR		AS 517962 FSB GATOR	FROM DATE	TO DATE	
			0001	24 FEB 70	2400 24 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. LARK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	JM KB
14	0850	0858	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	JM KB
15	0950	1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	M ARTY	JM KB
16	1055	1103	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	DK KB
17		1125	(K) TOI 1120 WHILE ON PATROL CAP 146 RECEIVED APP. 100 RDS SAF FROM EST. 5-10 VC FROM ENGR. B.S. 718806. RET. WITH SAF. CALLED ARTY AND HAVE JAKE ON STATION ADJUSTING. WILL SWEEP, HAVE NEG CAS.	BDE	WB

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO. 4	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIG		ESB 68 TOR		500	24 FEB 70	2400	24 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17			CONF AND NEG RESULTS AS OF NEW. TO PFC BONSAK BY 1 LT. DARRIN.				
18	1200	1220	(U) SITREP FOR S/45 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	DX RM		
19		1305	(C) Aco PZ 1200 GATOR LZ 1235 688875 ER PZ 1225 GATOR LZ 1235 677857 Bco PZ 1240 729836 LZ 1300 684852 TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 BURKS.	BOE	JB		
20		1325	(C) TGI 1310 ER-WHILE ON SNEEP DETAINED / MILITARY AGE MALE FROM BS 677854. SHE HAD NEGATIVE I.D. AND 1 BAG OF POLISHED	BOE	JM	S 2/3 CO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-11
NARA Date 10-29

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-548)					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 5BN 46 INF		BS 671962 F36 GATOR		FROM DATE	TO DATE	
				6001	24 FEB 70	2400 24 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
20	CONT		RICE, SABRE 76 D-1-1-CAV EVACT TO BAYONET. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE			
21	1300	1330	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM RM	
22		1331	(C) VR SNATCH BOX 7079, 7076, 7476, 7479, SENT TO SGT. HARMON BY SP/4 BURKS.	BOE	JB	
23		1335	(C) TOI 1325 SABRE 76 SNATCHED ONE MILITARY AGE FEMALE AT BS 671842, SHE HAD NEG. I.D., EVACT TO BAYONET. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE S 2/3 CO	JM	
24		1340	(U) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO PFC BONSACK BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BOE	BR	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			
			CONFIDENTIAL			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

EX-10-10-10
11 NOV 62

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AF 200-106)			PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 16	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 198LIB		BS 567962 FSB GATOR	FROM 0001 FEB 70	TO 2400 24 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25	1355		(A) TOI 1320 4/3/D SPOTTED 2 VC SUSPECT EVAADING AT BS 693796 CALLED FIRE MISSION. WILL SWEEP AREA. TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMEN HOEK.	BOE	DK
26	1415		(A) TOI 1335 BLO FOUND SIX 60MM MORTAR RDS HIDDEN IN A BUSH AT BS 685855 THEY WERE ON A STICK FOR CARRYING PURPOSES AND WILL BE EVACT TO FSB GATOR. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE	JM
27	1400	1420	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC KROMMEN HOEK. ANNEX A P 14	M ARTY	OK RM
28	1445	1450	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMEN HOEK. ANNEX A P 15	M ARTY	OK RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 10-10-70
NARA DATA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-94)				PAGE NO 7	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		BS 567962			
SBN 46/NF 198418		FSB GATOR		FROM HOUR DATE	TO HOUR DATE
				0001 24 FEB 70	2400 24 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	1505		(E) REF MSG # 17 TOR 1445 RESULTS OF CAP 146 SWEEP WERE 1 VC KIA BY MARINE SNIPER FIRE AT BS 718806 AT 1345 THEY REC APR. 5-10 RDS SAF FROM E.G. 724809. CALLED ARTILLERY AND FLUSHED OUT ONE V.C. EVADING. RESULTS ONE VC KIA BY MARINE SNIPER FIRE. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
30	1506		(E) REF MSG # 25 4/3/0 SWEEP AREA WITH NEGATIVE RESULTS. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
31	1530		(C) TOI 1510 3/A OBSERVED EST. 25 VC EVADING AT BS 695873, CALLING ARTY, REQUESTING GUNSHIPS, ENGAGED	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OF DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

BX 601-NARA Date 10-10-04
11-11-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 239-14)

PAGE NO.

8

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

OAS 567962

5BN 46INF

198LIB

FSB

GATOR

FROM

DATE

TO

DATE

0000 24 FEB 70

2400 24 FEB 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

31

CONT

WITH SAF. WILL SWEEP
LATER. TO SP/4 JELLEN
BY SP/5 MOORE.

32

1535 (C) TOI 1515 4/3/D FOUND

ROE

DK

AND DESTROYED ONE M16
BOUNCING BETTY MINE AT
BS 701 788. TO SP/4 JELLEN
BY PFC KROMMENHOEK

S 2/3 CO

33

1550 1600

(K) THE DIVISION COMMANDER,
GENERAL RAMSEY ARRIVED
AT FSB GATOR AND
WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46
SITUATION, HE DEPARTED
AT 1600

MFR

BR

34

1606 1608

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF
TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC
KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 16

M

DK

ARTY

RM

35

1610

(U) SENT NOP'S TO SP/4
JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK

M

DK

ARTY

RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

6001-1004
BY 15 NARA Dtd 10-10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 27-24)

PAGE NO.

9

NO. OF PAGES

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46/NF 19841		CONFIDENTIAL		0600	24 FEB 70	2400	24 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
35	CONT		ANNEX A P. 17				
36	1630		(C) REF MSG # 23 ER DETAINEE WAS CLASSIFIED INNOCENT CIVILIAN WITH GVN I.D. CARD. SABRE'S DETAINEE WAS CLASSIFIED CIVIL DEFENDANT, A MEMBER OF WOMENS ASSOCIATION. TO LT. DARRIN FROM LT. HUTCHINSON	S 2/3 CO			
37	1635		(C) REF MSG # 31 SABRE 71 ON STATION 1555 RECONNING AREA. TO 1 1625 SABRE 71 OBSERVED 1 MALE FEMALE EVADING AT BS 695871. SHE THREW SOMETHING IN TREE LINE, SHE WAS SNATCHED AND EVACT TO 3/A LOCATION BS 692875, WILL BE INTERROGATED. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/5 MOORE	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Date 10-10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN

46NF

198LIB

FSR GATOR

0001

24 FEB 76

2810

24 FEB 76

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38		1650	(C) T01 1635 SABRE 71 SNATCHED ANOTHER MILITARY AGE FEMALE AT BS 692869, EVACT TO 3/A LOCATION, WILL BE INTERROGATED. TO SP/4 JELLEN. BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO	JM
39		1708	(C) T01 1645 SABRE 71 PICKED UP 4 MILITARY PACKS AT BS 698861 CIA. EVACT TO BAYNET. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BDE S 2/3 CO ARTY	JM RM
40	1700	1708	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	OK RM
41	1815	1830	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT. HILL BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	OK RM
42		1830	(U) 1LT LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	WFR	OK

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

EX-11
NARA Date 1-10-79
11-11-79

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

59/3

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

DATE

TIME

59N 46 INF 1981/18

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43		1850	(C) ON 25 FEB 0300 A VN S-2 WILL GO TO 545973 TO INVESTIGATE INFO SAYING THAT UNK SIZE OF NVA & VC WERE THERE. ² ALSO KSI IS COORD WITH 95A AT 634939. KSI HAS 3 MG, 3 MORTARS, 6 BAR, & COMPLETE IND. WEAPONS. THEY MIGHT HIT AN CHAN VILLAGE THEY HAVE 78 MEN & CO IS LE VIEN. C/3 RATING. ⁴³ 22 VC LOC. AT 672016 & 674019 HAVE 8 AK'S, 1 BAR 1 MI-1, C/3 RATING. ⁴⁴ ON 21 FEB 65 VC WERE SPOTTED AT 672016 & 674018 WITH 160MM TUBE, 3 ANTI AIR GUNS & COMPLETE INDIV. WEAPONS BOE SP/4 CEPHALIS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	59/3	RM
44	1855	1900	(U) SITREP FAP 5/16 INF TO BOE SP/4 CEPHALIS FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P20 ANNEX A	M	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-100-1007

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

3-73

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

5BN 46 INF 198416

55B GATOR

0001

24/11/84

3PM

24/11/84

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		1945	T.O.I. 1530 3/1A WHILE SWEEPING AREA AT BS 696873 FOUND 1 NVA RANTEEN WITH CLIP IN GOOD COND. BDE SP4 JELLEN FROM SP4 SEAMAN	52/3	ES
46	1955	2000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP4 SEAMAN FROM SP4 SHEPHERD ARTY 201 ANNEX A	4	Q10
47	2055	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SP4 SEAMAN ARTY 202 ANNEX A	4	Q11
48		2100	(C) T.O.I. 2010 P.F AT CEMM SAID THEY REC INFO FROM CIV. OF PHU QUI THAT THERE IS A CO. SIZE UNIT OF VC AT BS 787848 & BS 790845. THEY HAVE A 61MM & 182MM TUBE. BDE LT. KOPSH FROM SP4 SEAMAN	52/3	ES

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY J. NARA Daid-1007
11 NOV 84

5/13
CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																																													
	IN	OUT																																																																																
49		2140	(1) DCO HQ JERENE HAS BEEN APPROVED UP TO 31 MARCH 2400. BDE CPT. LANG FROM SPN SEAMAN	5-13	QW																																																																													
50	2150	2200	(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER FROM P 23 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QW BD																																																																													
51	2250	2300	(1) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P 24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QW BD																																																																													
52		2345	FOXMOLE REPORT: <table><tr><td>NHC</td><td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>TOTALS</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>4</td><td>3</td><td>1</td><td>16</td></tr><tr><td>18</td><td>112</td><td>104</td><td>103</td><td>102</td><td>54</td><td>463</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>2</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>14</td><td>5</td><td>4</td><td>30</td><td>54</td></tr><tr><td>20</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>24</td></tr><tr><td>136</td><td>18</td><td>24</td><td>19</td><td>10</td><td>20</td><td>207</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>3</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>16</td><td>14</td><td>10</td><td>18</td><td>11</td><td>81</td></tr><tr><td>22</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>3</td><td>45</td></tr><tr><td>166</td><td>147</td><td>154</td><td>134</td><td>134</td><td>85</td><td>825</td></tr></table> BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN	NHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS	0	4	4	4	3	1	16	18	112	104	103	102	54	463	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	0	1	14	5	4	30	54	20	1	0	1	2	0	24	136	18	24	19	10	20	207	2	0	1	0	0	0	3	12	16	14	10	18	11	81	22	5	5	5	5	3	45	166	147	154	134	134	85	825		
NHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTALS																																																																												
0	4	4	4	3	1	16																																																																												
18	112	104	103	102	54	463																																																																												
0	0	0	0	0	2	2																																																																												
0	1	14	5	4	30	54																																																																												
20	1	0	1	2	0	24																																																																												
136	18	24	19	10	20	207																																																																												
2	0	1	0	0	0	3																																																																												
12	16	14	10	18	11	81																																																																												
22	5	5	5	5	3	45																																																																												
166	147	154	134	134	85	825																																																																												

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA DATED 10-24-11

12/15/16

BS/5674V2

52/3

5BN46 INF PSUB CONFIDENTIAL 124 FEB 72 2400 240000

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
CONFIDENTIAL	

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~
PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PTC-JAPAN

BY LE NARA Dated - 10-04

CONFIDENTIAL

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
			Co A: Conducts search & clear operations employing the clover leaf technique, making extensive use of daylight patrolling & night ambushes. NOP 688875		
			Co B: Conducts search & clear operations employing the clover leaf technique, making extensive use of daylight patrolling & night ambushes. NOP 684852		
			Co C: Reports TSB Hater improves search line, one of conducts combined operations with PSDF in Tai Binh (1). NOP 68(-) Hater, Ambush 3/2/68 5557985		
			Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Huare. NOP 68(-) 683800, 1/0 85676776, 3/0 85689786.		
			Co E: Recon conducts reconnaissance operations which include day patrols & night ambushes. NOP 85 677857.		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

PPG-Japan

By NARA Date 10-07

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY
Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-BCZ

24 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF-BCZ
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF() continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 231215 2/2/D engaged 2 VC evading at en grid BS676805. Swept area with neg results.

At 241315 E Recon detained 1 MAM at en grid BS677854 carrying rice and a hammock with neg ID. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

At 241325 SABRES detained 1 MAF with neg ID Card at en grid BS671842. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 241400 - 251400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF() continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique, making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP BS688875.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique, making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP BS684852.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with FSB in TRI BINH (1). NDP C() GATOR. Ambush 3/2/C BS558907.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D() BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations, including use of squad - line patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS677857.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co D In AO SERENE.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continues. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

EX-104
NARA Date 10-10-70

CONFIDENTIAL

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 2 year intervals.

CONFIDENTIAL

AVDF BCZ

24 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

for *W. O. Dammig*
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

BY 15 NARA Date - 10-07

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
198th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-PCZ

24 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily DTSM: 155-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 23 to 24 Feb 70

Intel, C/3 rating: K51 has moved to BS45983, have mortar capabilities. They are coordinating with 95A at BS65946. P31 is at BS685913.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 230700 to 240700 Feb 70

a. 230830 1/D, BS673795, found 2 12' by 2 1/2' by 2 1/2' tunnels with a 5' by 5' room and 1 10' by 2 1/2' by 2 1/2' tunnel reinforced sheet metal and bamboo. All destroyed.

b. 230855 1/B, BS731882, rec 40 rds SAF; eng w/SAF, swept area, neg res.

c. 231005 3/B, BS740362, 1 US fell off rice paddy dike, possible broken ankle, D/O to LZ ATOR.

d. 231030 1/D, BS673795, found & destroyed 1 anti-personnel mine, M14 type, destroyed.

e. 231105 CAP 137, rec 50 rds SAF fr BS632933, ret w/SAF, spotted 30 VC evading SE, called arty & Helix, neg res.

f. 231115 PF Platoons 37 and 53, BS667797, found 1 tunnel 100m long, 1 1/2m wide, 1m high, destroyed.

g. 231215 D Co, BS676305, eng 2 VC evading N, neg res.

h. 231220 CAP 145, rec 5-10 rds SAF fr BS703808, ret w/SAF, called arty, swept area, res: 2 VC KIA, 1 by arty, 1 by SAF.

i. 231515 Sabre 74, BS677920, spotted 3 tunnel entrances, noticed signs of activity, 1 blue shirt and 1 empty rice pack, eng area, neg res.

j. 231520 Sabre 74 obs at BS679935 an old bomb crater, showed signs of recent use.

k. 231900 2 ARVN jeeps were ambushed on Hwy 11 at BS628832 by unk size enemy force, res: 2 ARVN KIA by SAF.

l. 232025 PF, BS555932, TRI ELM(1), rec 3-10 rds SAF fr est 4 VC at BS228220, ret w/SAF, neg res.

3. (U) SUMMARY: 23 to 24 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 24 to 25 Feb 70

TIME	SR	SS	MENT	LR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0619	0706	1851	1933	2103	0315	38	24 Feb 70
0619	0705	1852	1933	2155	0852	31	25 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

BY NARA DATE 10-10-10

GROUP - 4
Declassified at 2 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S-1, 5th Bn 46th Inf		12 Gator BS567962	FROM		TO	
			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	
			0001	24 Feb 70	2400	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR	E
2	0900		(C) Personal daily summary;		Called to Bde	B
			ASG PDY			
			O - 48 O - 47			
			WO - 2 WO - 2			
			EM - 807 EM - 764			
			TOT - 857 TOT - 813			
3.	1700		(C) Daily staff briefing.		MFR	B
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		MFR	E
5	2400		(U) Journal closed.		MFR	E
			CONFIDENTIAL			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
RAYMOND W. ELLIOTT 1LT IN Adjutant				Raymond W. Elliott.		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-Japan

BY JE NARA Dated - 10-04

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)					PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 14
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
53B		BS/567962		FROM TO		
53B 46 INF 198 LIB		F.S.B. GATOR		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 FEB 70	HOUR 2400 DATE 25 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MER	DM	
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P1 ANNEX A	4	DM 30	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN P2 ANNEX A	4	DM 30	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN P3 ANNEX A	4	DM 30	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN P4 ANNEX A			
6	0455		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1) 5 3) 12 5) 32 7) 3 2) 0 4) 17 6) 0 8) 35 BDE SGT. HILL FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	BDE	DM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 1-10-94

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

2

14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

53/3

CONFIDENTIAL

5BN 46 INF 19 FEB 70

F.S.B. GATOR

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 FEB 70

2400

25 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
7	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM BD
8	0550	0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN P6 ANNEX A		PM BD
9		0630	(U) 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	PM
10		0630	(U) T.O. 1.0037 RADAR READING: 3-5VC IN OPEN ENGAGED WITH 4.2 G.O. 1. 766 853 BDE SGT HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN		
11	0630		(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY.	MFR	BB
12	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P 7	M ARTY	JM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

10-10-70
BY NARA Date
11-10-70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

19

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

LOCATION

BS 507766

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

5BN

46INF 19RLB

FSB GATOR

0001

25FEB 70

2400

25FEB 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

13

0755

0800

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

JM

TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5

ARTY

BD

MOORE. ANNEX A P. 13

14

0820

(C) CONCERNING AO SERENE; S 2/3 co

IT HAS BEEN APPROVED BY

H116 BOE UNTIL MARCH 31,

BUT AS IT STANDS NOW THE

PORTION IN THE ARVN AO

HAS BEEN APPROVED NORTH

TO THE 81 GRID LINE, AND

ARE NEGOTIATING FOR THE

82 GRID LINE. FROM CAPT.

LANG TO SGT BOISSEAU.

15

0900

0910

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

DK

TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC

ARTY

BD

KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A. P. 9

16

0956

(C) TOI 0945 (U) FOUND SOME

BOE

BB

HOOTCHES WITH STRETCHERS

S 2/3 co

AND MEDICAL SUPPLIES IN

THEM AT BS 678864. STILL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

BY 15 NARA Date 10-07-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 720-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567962	FROM		TO	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
	IN		OUT			
					2400	25 FEB 70
16	CONT	SEARCHING AREA, MORE TO FOLLOW. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.				
17	0955 1000	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 10			M	ARTY
						OK
18	1010	(C) REF MSG #16 (C-) FOUND 2 HOOTCHES, ONE STRETCHER, AND 3 BOTTLES OF SOME KIND OF MEDICINE. WILL BE EVACT TO GATOR. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU.			BOE	BB
					S 2/3 CD	
19	1100 1115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONCAK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 11			M	ARTY
						OK
20	1200 1215	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT.			M	ARTY
						BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Dated 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AF 220-241)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
SBN 46INF 198218		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					25 FEB 70	2400	25 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
20	CONT		BOISSEAU, ANNEX A P. 12				
21	1250	1300	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO AFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE, ANNEX A P. 13	M ARTY	JM KB		
22	1310		(U) VR + SNATCH BOX 765863 SW TO 760848 ALONG BLUE LINE TO 770827 AND ALL EAST TO COAST. TO AFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 BURKS	BOE	JB		
23	1355	1400	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	DK KB		
24	1405		(U) SENT PLANS AND SUM- MARIES TO SGT. LARK BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BOE	BB		
25	1405	1445	(U) THE BOE CO, COL. CLEMONS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR	MFR	BB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

By NARA Date 10-10-04

DAILEY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

6 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3			FROM	TO
5BN 46INF 198L18 FSB GATOR			DATE	DATE
			HOUR	DATE
			0001	25 FEB 70
			2400	25 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	
	IN	OUT	INITIALS	
25	CONT	AT 1405 AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 SITUATION. HE DEPARTED AT 1445.		
26	1500	1505 (U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 15	M	JM
			ARTY	KB
27	1530	(C) RF COMPANIES 489 + 936 ALONG WITH PF PLT # 1 WILL WORK IN BOX 6896, 7296, 7292, 6892. THIS WILL BE EFFECTIVE UNTIL MARCH 22 2400. THEY WILL ESTABLISH A TARGET HAMLET AT PHUOC THAUN #3 BS715958. IF NEED BE, THEY WILL STAY THERE LONGER. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU FROM BINH SON.	BOE	BB
			S 2/3 CO	
28	1532	(U) SENT NDP'S TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	M	JM
			ARTY	KB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

BY J. NARA Date 10-10-79

7 14

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF 198LIB		FSB GATOR		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0601	25 FEB 70	2400	25 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
28	CONT		ANNEX A. P. 16				
29			1555(C) INTEL REPORT FROM MERCHANTS S 2/3 CO TRAVELING THROUGH VC CONTROLLED AREA INTO G. V. N CONTROLLED AREA. C-3 RATING AS OF 1400 24 FEB 70. 95A SAPPER CO. HAS STAYED SCATTERED IN NAM YEN #6 HAMLET BS 660919, IN BINH KY VILLAGE EAST OF BINH SON DISTRICT QUANG NGAI PROVINCE. COMMANDER-THUONG. STRENGTH APPROXIMATELY 70 MEN, WEAPONS COMPLETE WERE REPORTED IN MANY I.R. BEFORE. INTENTIONS-AVOID U.S. TROOPS AND GUN TROOPS ON THEIR OPERATIONS IN EASTERN AREA OF BINH SON. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SP/5 MOORE.				
30			1608(C) TO 1550 ACO FOUND	BDE	OK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
			CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-07

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3		BS 562962	FROM	TO	
5BN 46INF 198LIB		F3B SATOR	HOUR DATE	HOUR DATE	
			2400 25 FEB 70	2400 25 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	CONT		AND DESTROYED ONE HOME- MADE BOUNCING BETTY MINE AT BS 686869. TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK	S 2/3 CO	
31	1600	1615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY PFC KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	OK KB
32	1715		(C) TOI 1710 Aco FOUND 2(TWO) BOUNCING BETTY MINES AT NDP BS 683867. THEY WERE TEN METERS APART. THEY DESTROYED BOTH OF THEM. TO SGT LARK BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CO	BB
33	1705	1720	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT LARK BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTY	BB KB
34	1725		(C) TOI 1720 Aco FOUND	BDE	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

BY J. NARA Date 10-10-04

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EPC-JAPAN

BY 15 NARA Date -10-04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3		TO			
5BN 46INF 198LIR FSB GATOR		DATE			
0001 25 FEB 70		2400 25 FEB 70			
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
37	CONT		MOVING ONE COMPANY	S 2/3 CO	
			APPROXIMATELY 80 MEN FROM		
			APPROXIMATELY BS 713884		
			TO 705883. ALSO CO-ORDI-		
			NATING WITH 95A SAPPER		
			BN AND K51 ENEMY ARTY		
			BN. ENEMY ELEMENT		
			CARRYING ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL		
			WEAPONS AND WEARING		
			BLUE UNIFORMS. MISSION		
			TO ATTACK VAN TUONG		
			TONITE TO FEB 28. TO		
			SP/4 CEPHAS BY PFC		
			KROMMENHOEK.		
38	1830		(C) INTEL FROM BINH SON.	BDE	DK
			TIME RECEIVED 1800. DATED	S 2/3 CO	
			24 FEB C-3 RATING.		
			FREQUENTING		
			VK SQUAD REQUESTING		
			BS 561904 AND BS		
			559901 EVERY EVENING		
			BETWEEN 1800 AND 1900		
			HOURS. TO SP/4 CEPHAS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
			CONFIDENTIAL		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFO-Japan

1001-10-04
BY NARA Dated 10-04

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
38				BY PFC KROMMENHOEK.					
39		0630		(U) 1 LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.		MFR		BB	
40		0630		(U) 1 LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY		MFR		DM	
41	1850	1900		(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P20 ANNEX A		M		KB	
42	1850	2001		(U) SITREP FOR 5/4 INF TO BDE WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P21 ANNEX A		M		KB	
43		2008		(U) T.O.I. 1950 ERB WAS MOVING TO BUSH SITE SPOTTED 3VC AT GRID 676843. THEY ENGAGED S.A.F. & CIA IVC & J EVADED TO THE WEST. POSSIBLY IVC WIA. SWEEP & FOUND NO CHI SLIPPER. BDE TELLEN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER		S2/3		DM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Date 1-10-97

3-28
 5/24/46 INF 198213
 CONFIDENTIAL
 0001-25/4670 340025/4670

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																																													
	IN	OUT																																																																																
44	2050	2100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P22 ANNEX A	✓ ARTY	DS KB																																																																													
45	2150	2200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P23 ANNEX A	✓ ARTY	DA KB																																																																													
46	2250	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P24 ANNEX A	✓ ARTY	DA KB																																																																													
47	2350		FOXHOLE REPORT <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse; font-family: monospace;"> <tr> <td>A</td><td>B</td><td>C</td><td>D</td><td>E</td><td>ARC</td><td>TOTAL</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>13</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>16</td></tr> <tr> <td>12</td><td>49</td><td>107</td><td>3</td><td>39</td><td>18</td><td>473</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>10</td><td>5</td><td>0</td><td>28</td><td>0</td><td>44</td></tr> <tr> <td>1</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>18</td><td>21</td></tr> <tr> <td>13</td><td>26</td><td>19</td><td>11</td><td>25</td><td>134</td><td>230</td></tr> <tr> <td>0</td><td>14</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>0</td><td>3</td><td>7</td></tr> <tr> <td>13</td><td>14</td><td>10</td><td>16</td><td>6</td><td>10</td><td>71</td></tr> <tr> <td>5</td><td>5</td><td>5</td><td>1/136</td><td>3</td><td>21</td><td>43</td></tr> <tr> <td>143</td><td>149</td><td>141</td><td>1/136</td><td>98</td><td>162</td><td>918</td></tr> </table> BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER	A	B	C	D	E	ARC	TOTAL	1	13	0	0	0	0	16	12	49	107	3	39	18	473	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	10	5	0	28	0	44	1	0	1	1	0	18	21	13	26	19	11	25	134	230	0	14	1	2	0	3	7	13	14	10	16	6	10	71	5	5	5	1/136	3	21	43	143	149	141	1/136	98	162	918		
A	B	C	D	E	ARC	TOTAL																																																																												
1	13	0	0	0	0	16																																																																												
12	49	107	3	39	18	473																																																																												
0	0	0	0	0	0	0																																																																												
0	10	5	0	28	0	44																																																																												
1	0	1	1	0	18	21																																																																												
13	26	19	11	25	134	230																																																																												
0	14	1	2	0	3	7																																																																												
13	14	10	16	6	10	71																																																																												
5	5	5	1/136	3	21	43																																																																												
143	149	141	1/136	98	162	918																																																																												
48	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 BDE WESTERMAN FROM SHEPLER P25 ANNEX A JOURNAL (NOTED BY 1LT. LOWEY & SGT. MARTIN)		S ² /3 (214)																																																																													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
 CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

BY 15 NARA Date 10-07

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Co A: Conducts search + clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique, making extensive use of daylight patrolling + night ambushes NDP-BS687870		
			Co B: Conducts search + clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique, making extensive use of daylight patrolling + night ambushes NDP-678857.		
			Co C: Defends FSB Hutor + improves bunker fire, one sq conducts combined operations with PSDF in Tri Binh (1). NDP(C-) Hutor. Ambush 3/2/c BS558987		
			Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Phuoc. NDP(D-) BS683800, 1/0 BS676776, 3/0 BS689786		
			Co E: Recon conducts reconnaissance operations, using sq day patrol + night ambushes. NDP BS666842		

BY 15 NARA Date 10-07

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 52 PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE PFC-Japan

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

PPC-Japan

BY E NARA Date 10-07

AVDF BCZ

25 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF BCZ
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY:

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 241355 B Co found 6 60mm mortar rds concealed in bushes at en grid BS685855 destroyed.

At 241510 3/4 observed est 25 VO evading at en grid BS695873. Engaged with SAF and called arty. Requested gunships. Sabres on station at 1600 snatched 2 MAF's with neg ID Card, at en grid BS695871, evap'ed to BAYONET. A Co swept area where enemy observed following Sabres departure with neg results, a center and pack, NVA-type CIA.

At 241515 4/2/D found 1 anti-personnel mine, M-16, at en grid BS701788. Destroyed in place.

At 250945 B Co found some camouflaged hooches at en grid BS682864. Contained a stretcher and some medical supplies. Evac to GATOR.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 251400 - 261400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP A BS683867.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP B BS67785

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 2/3/C BS556938.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689736.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations, including use of squad - size patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS667842.

Mortars: 1 med sqd, 1 med sec & 1 lt mort sec at LZ MINUTEMAN, 2 lt mort sec at FSB GATOR. 1 lt mort sec attached to Co D in AO SERENE.

1 light mort sec attached to Co A 1 light mort sec attached to Co B

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB Gator (GS)
1 AN/PFS-5 Operational at LZ Minuteman (GS)

4001-1000
BY NARA DAW
1000-1000

GROUP - 1
Downloaded at 3 intervals

AVIF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

CONFIDENTIAL

25 February 1970

4(C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Ellison B. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

AVIF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

25 February 1970

4(C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co D with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (U) CASUALTIES: None

Ellison B. Vickery
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

BYE NARA Doc-10-04

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 46th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

AVDF-ECZ

25 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #56-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (J) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 24 to 25 Feb 70

En CP, 231800, within 500 meters of BS49886.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 240700 to 250700 Feb 70

a. 241120 CAP 146 rec 100 rds SAF fr est 5-10 VC fr BS719306, ret SAF, called arty and Jake, swept area, res: 1 VC KIA by sniper fire at BS719306. At 1345 rec 5-10 rds SAF fr BS724809, called arty, eng 1 VC evading, res: 1 VC KIA by sniper fire.

b. 241310 BR(-), BS677854, detained 1 MAH, neg ID, had 1 bag polished rice, evac to BAYONET, classified innocent civilian.

c. 241320 4/3/D spotted 2 VCS evading BS693796, called arty, swept area, neg res.

d. 241325 Sabre 76 snatched 1 MAF at BS471842, neg ID, evac to BAYONET, classified Civil Defendant, member of Women's Assoc.

e. 241355 B Co found 6 60mm mortar rds at BS635355, evac to LZ GATOR.

f. 241510 3/A obs 25 VC evading at BS695373, called arty and gunships, eng w/SAF. At 1525, BS695371, Sabre 71 obs 1 MAF evading, threw something in tree line, Sabre snatched her and evac to 3/A loc at BS692375.

g. 241515 4/3/D found & destroyed 1 M16 bouncing betty type mine at BS701788.

h. 241635 Sabre 71 snatched 1 MAF at BS692869, evac to 3/A loc, BS692375.

i. 241645 Sabre 71 picked up 4 military type packs at BS693861, evac to BAYONET.

ADDITIONAL INTELLIGENCE REPORTS:

242010, civilian at PHU QUI said there is a company size unit of VC at BS787848 & BS790345, have 1 60 mm & 1 82mm mortars.

Intel, C/3 rating: K51 is coordinating with 95A at BS634938. K51 wons 3 IG's, 3 mortars, 6 BAR, complete indiv wons. Possibly plan to attack in CHAN(V), 70 men, comd by LE VIEI.

Intel, C/3 rating: Suspected en plt at BS672016 & BS674018, 22 men, wons: 8 AK's, 1 BAR, 1 M1 rifle.

Intel: On 21 Feb 65 VC spotted at BS672016 & BS674018, wons: 1 60mm mortar, 3 anti-aircraft guns, 3 BAR, complete indiv wons.

i. 250035 Radar at LZ MINUTE MAN detected 3-5 VC in open at BS766353, eng with 4.2 mortars, neg res.

3. (U) RADAR: 24 to 25 Feb 70: Negative

BYE NARA Date 10-10-70

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						1		1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S1 5th Bn 4th Inf			E2 BATOR BS567962			FROM		TO	
						HOURL	DATE	HOURL	DATE
						0001	25 Feb 70	2400	25 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR					
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:	Called to Bde					
			ASG PDY						
			O - 48 O - 48						
			WO - 2 WO - 2						
			IN - 806 IN - 771						
			TOT - 856 TOT - 821						
3	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR					
4			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR					
5	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR					
CONFIDENTIAL									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY									
RAYMOND N. ELLIOTT 1LT IN Adjutant									
SIGNATURE									
Raymond N. Elliott									

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O—243-783/265

BY JF NARA Date - 10-04

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO. OF PAGES
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 3313			LOCATION 655670		PERIOD COVERED		
JBN 46 INF 19818			F.S.B. GATOR		FROM HOUR 0001	DATE 26 FEB 70	TO HOUR 2400 DATE 26 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) OPENED JOURNAL BY 1LT. CONERGAN & 54T. MARTIN	MFT	RM		
2	0050	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P1 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM RM		
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P2 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM RM		
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P3 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM RM		
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMANN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P4 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM RM		
6	0450	0500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER P5 ANNEX A	M ARTY	DM RM		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			CONFIDENTIAL		SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-11
10-10-70
BY NARA DATA

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-248)						PAGE NO 2	NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 593			LOCATION B3/54396		PERIOD COVERED			
5BN 46 INF 1981			F.S.B. GATOR		FROM	TO		
					DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
					0001	26 FEB 70	2400	26 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
7		0505	(U) 4.2 CS REPORT 1) 6 5) 29 2) 0 6) 0 3) 18 7) 10 4) 24 8) 39 BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 CARVER	BDE	RM			
8		0550 0600	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 WESTERMAN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER PL ANNEX A	M ARTY	JS RM			
9		0630	(U) 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN OFF DUTY	MFR	RM			
10		0630	(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT. BOISSEAU ON DUTY	MFR	BB			
11		0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 7	M ARTY	BB RM			
12		0800 0805	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JM			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY J. NARA Date 10-27

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-14)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

3

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3

BS 561462

FROM

TO

5BN 46 INF 198 LMR

FSB GATOR

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

000

26 FEB 70

2400

26 FEB 70

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12

CONT

TO PFC MITCHAM BT SP/5
MOORE, ANNEX A P. 8

ARTY

RM

13

0900

0905

(V) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO
PFC MITCHAM BT SP/5
MOORE, ANNEX A P. 9

M

JM

ARTY

RM

14

0946

(K) TOI 0855 PF PLATOON 25
AT BT 620005 RECEIVED
UNK. NUMBER OF UNKNOWN
TYPE MORTAR FIRE FROM
ESTIMATE EN GRID BS629997
PF ARE CALLING COUNTER
MORTAR FIRE, UNK. NUMBER
OF CASUALTIES, TO PFC
MITCHAM BT SP/5 MOORE.

BDE

JM

S 2/3 CO

15

0950

(K) TOR 0925 TOI 25 FEB 1930
CAP 133 REC. 2 M26
GRENADES FROM EN GRID
BS 673973, RETURNED FIRE
WITH SMALL ARMS, RESULTS
1 VC KIA, ALSO FOUND

BDE

JM

S 2/3 CO

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

BYE NARA DND-104
110000

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-281)				PAGE NO. 4		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S 2/3		LOCATION BS 56776Z		PERIOD COVERED			
SBN 461NF 198L1B		FSB 6A70R		FROM 0001 26 FEB 70		TO 2400 26 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
15			ONE BASKET OF SOME TYPE. ESTIMATED VC SIZE 3-4 VC. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.				
16			0952 (1) TOR 0928 FOUR HOI CHANH TURNED THEIRSELF IN TO AF'S AT BINH DUC YESTERDAY APPROXIMATELY 1530 HRS. AT BS 778846. ONE C.H. HAS BEEN EVACT TO REFUGEE CAMP IN BINH SON DISTRICT. THREE C.H. ARE BEING HELD AT HOI CHAN CENTER AT BINH SON. (1) TRAN ANH- 35 YRS OLD, VCI DEPUTY SECURITY MEMBER. (2) TRAN MY-15 YRS OLD, VCI HELP MEMBERS OF SECURITY FORCE, (3) VO LIU-46 YRS OLD, DEPUTY FARMER. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE		S 2/3 CO	JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

BXLE NARA Date 10-10-07
11-11-11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 200-40)				PAGE NO. 5		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
S 2/3 SBN 46INF 198L18			CONFIDENTIAL FSB GATOR		FROM HOUR 0001	TO DATE 26 FEB 70	TO HOUR 2400
					DATE 26 FEB 70		
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	1000	1007	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 10	M ARTY	BB RM		
18		1020	(E) REF MSG #14 OF PF PLATOON 25, THEY REC APPROXIMATELY 5-60 MM MORTAR RDS. 1 PF PLATOON WIA, PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA. TO PFC MITCHAM BT SP/5 MOORE.	BOE S 2/3 CO	JM		
19		1030	(E) NIGHT HAWK BOX 6490, 6497, 6897, 6890 SENT TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 BURKS.	BOE	JB		
20		1050	(E) TOI 3/B FOUND AND DESTROYED THREE HOOTCHES AT BS 683860. ONE WAS 20' X 40' AND ONE WAS 10' X 20'. THE 20' X 40' HOOTCH HAD BEOS IN	BOE S 2/3 CO	BB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE CONFIDENTIAL				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

BY NARA Date 10-10-97

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(DD FORM 104)

PAGE NO.
6

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

S 2/3
5BN 46INF

CONFIDENTIAL
BS 94702
1984A FSB GATOR

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 FEB 70	2400	26 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
20		CONT	IT AND THE 20'X10' HAD BENCHES, CHAIRS, AND A STAGE. IT ALSO HAD THREE EMPTY MEDICINE BOTTLES. THE THIRD HATCH, WAS SMALL AND WAS USED AS LIVING QUARTERS. THEY HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU.		
21	1055		(K) THE ARVN AO EXTENSION S 2/3 CO IS EFFECTIVE TO 051800 MARCH WITH SOUTHERN BOUNDARY ON THE 82 GRID LINE. FROM SGT. HILL TO SGT. BOISSEAU		
22	1056		(K) TOI 0940 D(-) AT THE ^{C.P.} THE ^{BOE} LOCATION BS 683800 S 2/3 CO INTERPRETER QUESTIONED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE THAT WAS ORIGINALLY FROM		JM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-94

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 3/3		BS 567962		FROM DATE		TO DATE	
SBN 46INF 1941		CONFIDENTIAL		26 FEB 70		2400 26 FEB 70	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
22	CONT		AN THINH #4. HE HAD NEGATIVE I.D. AND HE HAS BEEN AT PG-1 LOCATIONS FOR 2-3 DAYS. CLASSIFIED AS V.C.S., WILL BE EVACT TO 42 BAYONET. TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.				
23	1100	1115	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 11	M ARTY	JM RM		
24		1135	(K) REF MSG # 20 FIRST HOOTCH HAD 8 BEDS SECOND HOOTCH HAD 12 BENCHES AND 6 CHAIRS. TO CAPT. DUNCAN BY 1 LT. DARRIN.	BOE	WD		
25	1200	1210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT BOSSER ANNEX A P. 12	M ARTY	BR BD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (USE 1594-100)				PAGE NO. 8		NO. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3 SBN 46/NF 19800		BS 567842 ONE GATOR		FROM DATE	TO DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0601	26 FEB 70	2400	26 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26		1230	(C) REF MSG # 15 SWEEP WAS NEG FROM CAP 133. TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE S 2/3 CO	JM		
27		1315	(C) TOI 1255 3/A ENGAGED ONE EVADING MILITARY AGE VC WITH SAF AT BS 694859 RESULTS ONE VC KIA WITH NEG WEAPON AND NEG I.D. TO SGT HILL BY SGT BOISSEAU.	BOE S 2/3 CO	BR		
28		1325	(C) TOI 1320 MINUTE MAN 21 RECEIVED APPROXIMATELY 8 ADS. SAF FROM EN GRID BS 657898 WHILE FLYING AT 1800 FT. NEG. HITS. TO SGT. HILL BY SP/5 MOORE.	BOE S 2/3 CO	JM		
29		1330	(C) REF MSG # 27 THE KIA HAD A DIARY, IUS	BOE S 2/3 CO	WD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

BY NARA Date 10-10-84

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG				PAGE NO. 9		VOL. OF PAGES	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
5 2/3			CONFIDENTIAL		72		
5BN 46INF 198LIB			FSB GATOR		6601 26 FEB		2400 26 FEB
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
	IN	OUT					
29			CANTEEN, AND 27 AK RDS., WILL EVACT TO LZ GATOR. TO SGT HILL BY 1 LT. DARRIN.				
30	1400		(U) SENT PLANS AND SUMMARIES TO SGT. HILL BY SGT. BOISSEAU	BOE		BR	
31	1400	1405	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46INF TO SP/4 TELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A.P.14	M ARTY		JM BO	
32	1420		(C) UR1 UNKNOWN SIZE BS 675910 WITHIN 1000 METERS AS OF 261300. FROM SP/4 TELLEN TO SP/5 MOORE.	S 2/3 CO			
33	1500		(C) VR + SNATCH BOX SENT TO SGT. HILL, 6492, 6497, 6897, 6892, BY SP/4 BURKS	BOE		JB	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Dtd 10-24

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG			PERIOD COVERED	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			FROM	TO
ITEM NO.	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT		
CONFIDENTIAL BS 561462				
S 2/3 5BN 46INF 1984B FSB GATOR			0601 26 FEB 70	2400 26 FEB
34	1500	1510	(J) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P.15	M ARTY JM BO
35	LATE ENTRY 1520		(K) T01 1630 25 FEB ER DETAINED 1 MILITARY AGE MALE WITH SUSPICIOUS I.D. CARD AT NDP BS 667842. EVACT TO BAYONET. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY 1LT. DARRIN.	BDE S 2/3 CO WD
36	1445	1540	(L) THE BDE CO, COL CLEMONS ARRIVED AT FSB GATOR AT 1445 AND WAS BRIEFED ON 5/46 INF SITUATION, AND DEPARTED AT 1540.	MFR BR
37	1550		(K) T01 1530 (K-) WHILE ON PATROL AT BS 672790 FOUND ONE TUNNEL 20' LONG X 2 1/2' X 2 1/2'. INSIDE THEY FOUND	BDE S 2/3 CO JM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

6001-1014 BY NARA Dated 11/10/11

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
5 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
5BN 46INF		198LIB FSB GATW		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0005	26 FEB 70	2400	26 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	CONT		ONE US. HELMET LINER, THE TUNNEL HAD NOT BEEN USED RECENTLY, THEY ARE DESTROYING THE TUNNEL TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/5 MOORE.				
38	1555		(K) READ OUT ON DETAINEES; D CO DETAINEE WAS CIVIL DEFENDANT AND MEMBER OF CHILDREN ASSOCIATION. NEG. I.D. ER DETAINEE OF 1630 25 FEB WAS CIVIL DEFENDANT WITH NEG. I.D. ER DETAINEE OF 1950 25 FEB WAS NOT CLASSIFIED AS OF YET. FROM SGT. HILL TO SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE	BD		
39	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 16	M	JM		
				ARTY	BD		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY
SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY J. NARA Date 10-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
S 2/3		CONFIDENTIAL		FROM	TO
SBN 46INF 19821B FSB GATOR		060126 FEB 70		2400	26 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 17	M ARTY	RB BD
41		1735	(C) INTEL REPORT TOR 1720 (1) C-3 FROM AGENT POSSIBLE GROUND ASSAULT ON FSB GATOR AND NUC MANH. ONE COMPANY 406 BN, 40 MEN, BS 545 976, UNK BN, 150 MEN, BS 535 948. 95B AT 536 894. THESE THREE ELEMENTS CONSPIRING TO ATTACK TONIGHT UNTIL 28 FEB. (2) 48BN CP BS 699 843 AND A COMPANY AT BS 701 859. (3) FOUR LOCATIONS OF SECRET CAVES USED BY NCI, C-3, 649045, 669049, 668024, 677029. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 co	BB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-10-04

ITEM NO.		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
		IN	OUT						
42			1805	(U) NOP'S TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 18		M ARTY		JM BD	
43	1755		1806	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 19		M ARTY		JM BD	
44			1800	(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT BOISSEAU OFF DUTY.		MFR		BB	
45			1830	(U) 1LT. CONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY.					
46	1855		1900	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM P.F.C. KROMENHUEK P20 ANNEX A		M ARTY		JM BD	
47	1955		2005	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHAM FROM SP/5 KROMENHUEK P21 ANNEX A					
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FTC-Japan

10-01-1-10-01
BY NARA
11-10-01

CONFIDENTIAL

393
SRN 46 INF 13118
F.S.B. GHTOR 0001 26 FEB 70 2400 26 FEB 70

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48			2025 (C) T.O.I. P.F.'S AT PHN QLI1 STATED THERE ARE 20 NVA WITH 160MM & 182MM TUBE AT GRDS. 788848 & 787844. BINH SON GAVE NEG. CLEARANCE. BDE LT. HORSCH FROM SGT. MARTIN	52/3	DM
49			2055 2105 (W) SITREP FOR 5/16 INF TO BDE LT. HORSCH FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEK P22 ANNEX A		
50			2130 (C) INTELL FROM BINH SON REC AT 2100 RATED C/3 VC 409 LOC. 517967, 513966, 532938, & 531945. STRENGTH 120 ADEQUATE INDIV. WEAPONS. BDE LT. HORSCH FROM KROMENHOEK	82/3	OK
51			2135 (N) FROM BINH SON: C/3 P 31 AT 666947 APPROX 30 MEN CARRYING 1 MORTAR, 1 MG & 1 ND WEAPONS. BDE LT. HORSCH FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEK	52/3	DM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE		TIME		PERIOD COVERED		DATE	
FROM	TO	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME	DATE	TIME
5-20				CONFIDENTIAL			
50N 46 INF 190610				F.S.B. GATOR ONE 26 FEB 70			
NO	IN	OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
52		2147	(1) T.O.R. 2140 19036 GRP. WILL BE WORKING IN GRDS 715795, 720795, 720800, 730790, 728795 & 735800 ON 27 FEB 70. BDE P.F.P. MITCHUM FROM SGT. MARTIN.	720 52/3	RH		
53		2150	(1) CENSUS GRIEVANCE: VCI AFFILIATED WITH 95A FREQ. LOC. AT 632902. BDE LT. MORSEH FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	52/3	DM		
54	2155	2200	(1) SITREP FOR 5146 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER P23 ANNEX A	M ACTY	DM BD		
55		2215	(1) T.O.I. 2145ER10 VC WITH WEAPNS AT EN. GRD 667870 UNABLE TO ENGAGE WITH S.A. & REC. NEG. CLEARANCE FOR ACTY. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER	52/3	DM		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PTC-3000

BY NARA D-10-07

NO	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS																																																																						
56	2255-2300 (1)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER P24 ANNEX A	M ARTY	OK BD																																																																						
57	2350-2355 (1)	SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM P.F.C. KROMENHOEKER P25 ANNEX	M ARTY	OK BD																																																																						
58	2357 (1)	FOXHOLE REPORT: <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>NHC</th> <th>A</th> <th>B</th> <th>C</th> <th>D</th> <th>E</th> <th>TOTAL</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>4</td> <td>1</td> <td>17</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18</td> <td>111</td> <td>99</td> <td>104</td> <td>107</td> <td>39</td> <td>477</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>10</td> <td>5</td> <td>0</td> <td>38</td> <td>44</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19</td> <td>16</td> <td>1</td> <td>24</td> <td>11</td> <td>1</td> <td>24</td> </tr> <tr> <td>129</td> <td>16</td> <td>26</td> <td>24</td> <td>11</td> <td>25</td> <td>231</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13</td> <td>14</td> <td>11</td> <td>6</td> <td>14</td> <td>6</td> <td>34</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>5</td> <td>7</td> <td>2</td> <td>45</td> </tr> <tr> <td>160</td> <td>142</td> <td>145</td> <td>139</td> <td>132</td> <td>98</td> <td>616</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN	NHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTAL	0	4	4	4	4	1	17	18	111	99	104	107	39	477	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	1	10	5	0	38	44	19	16	1	24	11	1	24	129	16	26	24	11	25	231	13	14	11	6	14	6	34	20	5	5	5	7	2	45	160	142	145	139	132	98	616	BDE	EN
NHC	A	B	C	D	E	TOTAL																																																																				
0	4	4	4	4	1	17																																																																				
18	111	99	104	107	39	477																																																																				
0	0	0	0	0	1	1																																																																				
0	1	10	5	0	38	44																																																																				
19	16	1	24	11	1	24																																																																				
129	16	26	24	11	25	231																																																																				
13	14	11	6	14	6	34																																																																				
20	5	5	5	7	2	45																																																																				
160	142	145	139	132	98	616																																																																				
59	2400 (1)	ROUTE OF MOVEMENT: 8 MARINES & 10 P.F.S FROM 577939 TO 545896, 20 P.F.S FROM 580907 TO 571866 START		52/3 OK																																																																						

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

10-10-71
 BULKY DATA

ITEM NO.			TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
59	CONT			AT 270730 BDE SGT. LARK FROM P.F.C. KROMMENHIEK		
60		2400		(C) ROUTE OF MOVEMENT: START AT 27 DAWN END IN APPROX. 2 HRS. 10-20 PF'S TO GRID 7585. BDE SGT. LARK FROM P.F.C. KROMMENHIEK	52/3	DK
61		2400		(D) JOURNAL CLOSED BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	DM

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

CONFIDENTIAL

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

100-1000

1001-1000
1001-1000

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE	TIME	LOCATION	ACTIVITY	REMARKS
				Co A: Conducts search & clear operations employing the clownduff technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling + night ambushes. NDP B5677864.
				Co B: Conducts search & clear operations employing the clownduff technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling + night ambushes. At 370715 Co B will CA to vic B5699799 to begin the pacification mission in the new target hamlet Van Thien (1). NDP B5677854
				Co C: Defends 45B & later improves perimeter, one of conduct combined operations with BDE in Tin Binh (1) NDP C(1) later. Ambush 3/2 P. B5535958
				Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Suoi. NDP D(-) B5683800, 1/0 B5676776, 3/0 B5697786

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL IN CHARGE

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

10-10-67

AVDF_BOC

26 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
190th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF_BOC
APO San Francisco 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation HANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS:

At 251550 A Co found 1 home-made bouncing betty type booby trap at en grid BS686869. Destroyed in place.

At 251715 A Co found 2 M-16 mines at their NDP site, BS686872. At 1720 2 more mines of the same type were found, the last rigged to an .31mm mortar rd. All were destroyed in place.

At 251950 E Recon observed 3 VC at en grid BS673843. They engaged with SAF resulting in one VC KIA, the other two evaded.

At 261010 3/B found 3 camouflaged hooches containing some medical supplies, beds, benches, and chairs at en grid BS683860. Destroyed.

At 261030 D(-) detained one MAM at BS683800 with neg ID Card. Evac'd to BAYCEN.

At 261255 3/A engaged 1 MAM evading at en grid BS694859. Results 1 VC KIA, neg ID Card, 27 rds AK 47 CIA.

At 261315 MINUTEMAN 21: C & C helicopter for 5/46th Inf rec 8 rds SAF at en grid BS657898. Called arty. Results unknown.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 261400 - 271400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation HANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations employing the overleaf technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP BS677864.

Co B: Conducts search and clear operations employing the overleaf technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. Will conduct CA at 270715 to via BS699799 to begin the pacification mission in the new target hamlet VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS677857.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 3/2/0 BS555982.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations, including use of squad - size patrols and night ambushes. NDP BS603902.

6201-104
BYE NARA DUE 104

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals.

AVDF-BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Scenarios

CONFIDENTIAL

26 February 1970

Mortars: 1 med sqd; 1 med sec, heavy mortars at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort team are assigned to rifle companies, 1 lt tm each of LZ MINUTEMAN and FSB GATOR.

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/PFS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PFS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) REACTION FORCE: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: 1 VC KIA.

for *W. A. Damm Jr.*
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

BY J.E. NARA Date 10-24

CONFIDENTIAL

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY

Headquarters, 5th Battalion, 45th Infantry
193th Infantry Brigade, Americal Division
APO San Francisco 96219

Journal
25 Feb

AVDF-TCZ

26 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily JTSUM #57-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 25 to 26 Feb 70

Intel, C/3 rating, 241800: VC squad frequenting BS61904 and BS559901 every evening between 1800 and 1900.

Intel, C/3 rating, 241400: 95A Sapper Co has stayed scattered in NAM YEN(6)(H), BS660919, BINH KY(V), BINH SON(D); Comd THUONG, approx 70 men, intentions: avoid US and GVN troops on their operations in E area of BINH SON.

Intel, C/3 rating, 251750: 48th Bn moving 1 Co, about 80 men fr BS713884 to BS705333, also coordinating with 95A and K51 arty Bn. Carrying adequate indiv wps and wearing blue uniforms. Mission: attack VAN TUONG night of 25th to 28th.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 250700 to 260700 Feb 70

a. 250945 B(-) found two hootches w/stretchers and medical supplies at BS678864.

b. 251550 A Co found & destroyed 1 homemade bouncing betty mine at BS686369.

c. 251720 A Co found 4 mines(bouncing bettys) at NDP fr BS683867 to BS686372. Last two mines were 3-9 meters apart. Last mine had 1 81mm mortar rd under it.

d. 251950 ER/D spotted 3 VC at BS675843, eng w/SAF & captured 1. 2 VC evaded W, 1 possible MIA. VC CIA evac to HAYONET.

3. (U) RADAR: 25 to 26 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 26 to 27 Feb 70

GMT	SR	SS	BAT	CR	CS	ILLUM	DATE
0618	0705	1352	1939	2250	0934	72	26 Feb 70
0618	0704	1352	1939	2350	1020	62	27 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

WHITESIDE

032

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-79

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG						PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						1		1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S1 5th Bn 46th Inf			LZ GATOR BS567962			FROM		TO	
						0001	26 Feb 70	2400	26 Feb 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS				
	IN	OUT							
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.	MFR					
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary: ASG PDY O - 48 O - 48 WO - 2 WO - 1 E - 807 E - 771 TOT - 857 TOT - 820	Called to Bde					
3	1400		(C) Incoming Personnel: 2 SGT E5 11BHC's processed into 5-46 1 SGT E5 11BHC processed into 5-46	Asg to Co A Asg to Co B					
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.	MFR					
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.	MFR					
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.	MFR					
CONFIDENTIAL									
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY									
RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT IN Adjutant									
SIGNATURE									
Raymond H. Elliott									

BYE NARA Daid - 10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR BUTTER				PAGE NO.	NO. OF PAGES	
(AR 220-346)				7	20	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED			
53/3		83/567962				
5BN 46 INF 198C1B		F.S.B. GATOR	HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			0001	27 FEB 70	2400	27 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPENED BY 1LT. LONERGAN & SGT. MARTIN	MFR	RM	
2	0100	0105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM P.F.C. KROMHEN- HOEK P1 ANNEX A	M	QIM KB	
3	0150	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF. TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM P.F.C. KROMHEN- HOEK P2 ANNEX A	M	QIM KB	
4	0250	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P3 ANNEX A	M	QIM KB	
5	0350	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P4 ANNEX A	M	QIM KB	
6	0330		0315 T.O. FSB GATOR EXPLOSION OCCURED APPROX. 150M FROM B#7 GRID 564957. ILLUM USED WILL SWEEP BDE SGT. LARK FROM KROMHENHOEK	50/3	RM	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals
Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-79

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL

AR 270-1007

PAGE NO

2

NO OF PAGES

30

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

52/3

LOCATION

03/567962

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATETO
HOUR DATE

0001

27 FEB 70

2400

27 FEB 70

5BN 46 INF 198 L/B

F.S.B. GATIC

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

7

0450 0500

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN
75 ANNEX A

M

QW

ARTY

58

8

0530

(U) 4/2 REPORT

BDE

QW

175 5/24

2/0 6/0

3/15 7/7

4/20 8/31

BDE CAPT BARTETTI FROM
P.F.C. KROMMENHOEK

9

0550 0600

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE
SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN
76 ANNEX A

M

QW

ARTY

1MB

10

0630

(U) 1LT. CONERYAN & SGT.
MARTIN OFF DUTY

MFR

QW

11

0630

(U) 1LT. DARRIN AND SGT.
BOISSEAU ON DUTY.

MFR

BB

12

0650 0700

(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF

M

SC

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By J. NARA Date 1-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

3

NO OF PAGES

20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

S 2/3

BS 567962

PERIOD COVERED

SRN 46INF 1981B

FSR GATOR

FROM
HOUR DATE

0001 27 FEB 70

TO
HOUR DATE

2400 27 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12			TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX P. 7	ARTY	KB
13	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 BURNETT BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P. 8	M ARTY	SC KB
14	0820		(C) TOR 0810 TO 1 2030 FEB 26 BCO DETAINED ONE MILITARY AGE FEMALE AT BS 678859. SHE HAD NEG. I.D., WILL BE EVACT TO BAYONET. TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SGT. BOISSEAU.	BDE S 2/3 CD	BA
15	0850	0900	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 WESTERMAN BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P. 9	M ARTY	SC KB
16	1000	1015	(N) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	SC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR PERSONAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

EX-16 NARA Date 1-10-74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-340)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3			BS 567962					
SBN 46INF 198LIB			FSB GATOR		0001	27 FEB 70	2400	27 FEB 70
16	CONT		TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A R 10		ARTY		KB	
17	1655	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P.11		M ARTY		JS KB	
18	1110		(C) URI UNKNOWN SIZE BS 737890 WITHIN 3000 METERS 0900. FROM SP/4 CEPHAS TO SGT BOISSEAU.		S 2/3 CO			
19	1150	1140	D-1-1 SABER BLUES AT E.G. 707916 FOUND AND DESTROYED 3 TUNNELS 2'x2'x8' deep, AND 6 SPIDER HOLES, AND ONE PRESSURE DETONATED ANTI-PERSONNEL MINE WITH ESTIMATED CHARGE OF 1 1/2 lb. OF C-4. TO SP/4		BOE		SC	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-10-10
NARA Date
11-10-70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR UNIT OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED				
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
S 2/3			BS 567962				
SBN 46INF			198LIB FSB GATOR		0001	27 FEB 70	2400 27 FEB 70
19	CONT		JELLEN BY SP/4 CARVER.				
20	1155		(E) B co P2 AND L2 TIMES P2 678858 1045 L2 619799 1120 TO CAPTAIN DUNCAN BY LT. DARRIN	BOE		WD	
21	1157		(E) TOR 1150 A0 EXTENSION REQUEST FROM 6th ARVN's S 2/3 co 72 WEST, 87 SOUTH, EAST TO THE SOUTH CHINA SEA. TIME 28 0600 FEB. TO CAPT. DUNCAN FROM LT. DARRIN.	BOE		WD	
22	1155	1200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SGT. BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 12	M		BB	
23	1248		(E) A0 EXTENSION 5/46 TIME 280600 APPROVED 72 WEST, 87 SOUTH AND	S 2/3 co			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 52

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY J. NARA
DATE 10-10-70
11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF THE 1ST LIAISON CO 250V

6 | 20

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 5BN 46/NF 1984/B			BS 567962 FSB 6A0R		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					6001	27 FEB 76	2400	27 FEB 76
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS			
	IN	OUT						
23	CONT		FAST TO OCEAN. FROM CAPT. DUNCAN TO SP/4 SHEPLER.					
24	1	1300	(E) TOI 1225 CAP 133 AT FRIENDLY GRID BS 664985 OBSERVED 15 VC AT E GRID 655992. CALLED IN 60 MM MORTAR RDS AND HELIX COMING ON STATION. RESULTS WILL FOLLOW. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 CARVER.	BDE S 2/3 CO	SC			
25		1305	(C) VR AND SNATCH BOX 765863, SW TO 760848 ALONG BLUE LINE TO 770827 AND ALL EAST TO COAST. TO SP/4 CEPHAS BY SP/4 BURKS	BDE	JB			
26		1315	(C) TOI 1045 BLUES WERE INSERTED AT BS 704916. AT 1215 SABER BLUES	BDE S 2/3 CO	SC			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY JNARA Dtd - 10-04
11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF UNIT OFFICER 3 LUV
(AF 210-10)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3			33587962		FROM TO	
5BN 46INF 1981B FSB GATOR			HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
			000	27 FEB 70	2400	27 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
26	CONT		DETAINED 2 MILITARY AGE MALES AT BS 708919 WITH NEG. WEAPONS AND NEG. I.D. THEY WERE EVADING TO THE NE. THEY WERE STABED PREVIOUSLY WOUNDED BY RECON BY FIRE. EVACT TO 91ST. AT 1300 AT BS 708919 SABER 76 FOUND 2 VC KIA WITH ONE FRAG GRENADE. THEY WERE KILLED BY RECON BY FIRE. THE BLUES WERE EXTRACTED AT 1305. TO SGT STROUDER MIRE BY SP/4 CARVER.			
27	1350	1400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 CARVER. ANNEX A P. 14	M ARTY	SC RM	
28	1455	1505	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF	M	JS	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER			SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY *10-10-70* NARA Date
10-10-70

BREAKDOWN OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
ITEM NO	TIME		FROM		TO	
	IN	OUT	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE
S 2/3			BS 587962		000127FEB70	
5BN 46/NF 198LIB			FSB GATOR		2400 27FEB70	
INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS	
28	CONT		TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P 15		ARTY RM	
29	1525	(N)	NOP'S TO PFC MITCHAM BY SGT. BOLSEAU. ANNEX A P. 16		M BB ARTY RM	
30	1535	(C)	REF MSG # 24 HELIX CAME ON STATION AT 1300. NEG. RESULTS. TO PFC MITCHAM BY SP/4 CARVER.		BDE SC S 2/3 CO	
31	1540	(C)	FOI 1245 A PATROL FROM CAP 146 OBSERVED ESTIMATED 10VC AT EN. GRID BS 735 773. ENGAGED WITH SAF RESULTS 3 VC KIA. IN ATTEMPTING TO MOVE TO THE AREA OF CONTACT, THE PATROL CAME UNDER HEAVY SAF,		BDE WD S 2/3 CO	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE			

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			PERIOD COVERED			
S 2/3 SBN 46INF 198LIB FSB GATOR			FROM HOUR DATE		TO HOUR DATE	
RS 567962			6001 27 FEB 76		2400 27 FEB 76	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
31	CONT		179 FIRE, AND AUTOMATIC WEAPONS FIRE. RETURNED FIRE, REQUESTED GUNSHIPS AS CONTACT TOO CLOSE FOR ARTY. SABRES ON STATION AT 1305 AND TOOK FIRE ON THEIR FIRST PASS, EXPENDED 50% WITH UNKNOWN RESULTS. CONTACT BROKEN AT THAT TIME. SABRES BROKE STATION 1330, AIR STRIKE IN AT 1345, RESULTING IN SECONDARY EXPLOSION. NEG OTHER RESULTS AS OF YET. TO PFC MILHAM BY 1 LT. DARRIN.			
32	1600	1605	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A.P. 17	M ARTY	JS RM	
CONFIDENTIAL						
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICER IN CHARGE						

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY J. NARA
DATE 10-10-77

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		REPORT NUMBER		PERIOD COVERED	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC		ACTION TAKEN	
33	1610	(C) READ OUT ON DETAINEES S 2/3 CO OF D-1-1, SABRE 76, AND BLUES. MILITARY AGE MALE WAS CLASSIFIED CIVIL DEFENDANT AND MEMBERS OF FARMERS ASSOCIATION. HE WAS VC HAMLET CHIEF UNTIL 9 MONTHS AGO, WHEN GI'S TOOK OVER HAMLET. HE SAYS 30 VC GUERRILLAS AT NAM YEN #5. HE ALSO SAYS GUERRILLAS FROM BINH KY POSTED A SIGN THAT TELLS VILLAGERS TO STAY AWAY FROM NAM YEN #5 BECAUSE IT IS MINED. BUT HE THINKS THE VC DON'T WANT TO COMPROMISE THEIR LOCATION. FROM SP4 CEPHAS TO SGT. BOISSEAU.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR [REDACTED]					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-04

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
34		1630		(C) REF MSG # 26 D-1-1 DETAINED ONE MILITARY AGE MALE AT 767819. WAS EVACT TO BAYONET. TO PFC MITCHAM BT SP/4 CARVER.	BDE S 2/3 CO	SC
35	1655	1715		(V) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P. 18	M ARTI	JS RM
36		1730		(E) TOI 1640 SABER 71 SPOTTED 5 TUNNELS AND 4 RE-ENFORCED BUNKERS AT BS 729894. DID NOT DESTROY BECAUSE OF PROXIMITY TO FRIENDLY VILLE. HE ALSO LOCATED ONE DUP 155 RD. AT BS 752870 AND COULD NOT DESTROY. A SABER LOH	BDE S 2/3 CO	SC
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-10-04

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		DATE		TIME		PAGE	
S 2/3		BS 567962		FROM		TO	
SBN 461NF 198LIB		FSB GATOR		060127FE676		240027FE676	
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
36	CONT		DESTROYED A TUBE THAT WAS PROTRUDING FROM THE GROUND AT BS 728895. TO SP/5 PATTEN BY SP/4 CARVER				
37	1750	1802	(U) SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 SHEPLER. ANNEX A P. 19	M ARTY	JS RM		
38	1830		(U) LT. LONGGON & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD		
39	1840		(C) PF MOVEMENT 0400 2 PLT AND INTELL ELEMENT S2/3 CO WILL MOVE 614901 TO 4 OBJECTIVES: 638908, 631919 624948, 617913. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK	BDE	DK		
40	1843		(C) PF RAIDS 1 ST. RAID AT 0200-1 PLT. S2/3 CO	BDE	DK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
[REDACTED]			[REDACTED]				

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FPC-Japan

4001-10-10
BY NARA Date
11/10/10

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENT'S MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
40			CONT. WILL MOVE FROM 594001 AND 1 PLT WILL MOVE FROM 612011 TO 609995. 2 ND. PF PLT. WILL MOVE AT 0400 FROM 610952 TO OBJ. 622957. 3RD. PF PLT. WILL MOVE AT 0000 FROM 610937 TO OBJ. 630942. TO S&T HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK		
41	1900	1905	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SET LARK BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 20	M ARTY	DK KM
42	2000	2008	(U) SIT REP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P 21	M ARTY	IM AM
43		2045	(C) FROM DINH SON INTELL RECEIVED AT 2010 ITEM #1 C-2 RATING REPORTED BY NPEF UG 95^B LOC AS 549765 - AS 537961	BDE 32/2	DK CO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PRC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-07

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
43			CO-ORDINATING WITH UN-IDENTIFIED PLT. OF APPROX 30 MEN AT GRIDS BS 546768 542765. TAKING INDIVIDUALS AND SECURING FOOD. ITEM #2 REPORTED BY NAPA-6 30 VC SPOTTED IN WIRE PRU LOC. AT NOUC MON LAST EVENING WILL POSSIBLY RETURN TONIGHT. ITEM #3 48 BN #1 SQUAD 95A LOC BS 638709 ALSO VCI FREQUENTED ITEM #4 RECEIVED FROM 8-2 BINH SON AND CENSUS GRIEVANCE VC 409 BN LOC 534947 PACK STRENGTH APPROX 150 MEN CO-ORDINATING WITH 95 B FOR POSSIBLE ATTACK ON GATOR TIME FRAME 26 FEB TO 28 FEB. ITEM #5 SIGHTED BY RE'S AND RE'S 1200 HRS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY: [REDACTED] SIGNATURE: [REDACTED]

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY J. NARA Date 1-10-07

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
		IN	OUT			
42				26 FEB UNIDENTIFIED TROOPS WEARING BLUE UNIFORMS AT GRID 716925 TO BDE LT. HORSCH BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK		
44	2100	2115	(U)	SITREP FOR S/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/5 MOORE ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	RM JM
45	2122			(G) FROM BDE 1 ST. UR BOX FOR SABER 91 N - 71 W - 86 S - WATER FOR EAST BOUNDARY. 2ND. UR BOX FOR SABER 80 N, 71 W, 75 S, WATER FOR EAST BOUNDARY FROM LT. HORSCH TO SP/5 MOORE.	S2/3 CO	JM
46	2200		(E)	TOR 2145 REC INTELL FROM S-5 56T HA UN. INTERPETER. 26 FEB 1600 PLT. APPROX. 40 MEN	BDE S2/3 CO	DK
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Date 1-10-04
11

53/3 23 147922 CAN 46 INF 12 110 DIA GATER 17 DEC 70 17 DEC 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
46			CONT. MOVE FROM DUC AN (2) TO DUC AN (3). CARRYING 1-81 MM, 1-82 MM, 1-50 CAL. AND ADEQUATE INDIVIDUAL WEAPONS. TO LT HORSCH BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.		
47	2200	2210	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNTLEY BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	IM RM
48	2300	2305	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP/4 JELLEN BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	DK RM
49		2330	(C) TOI 2230 2-10 AT BS 699803 REC. APPROX 3 RPS UNK SIZE MORTARS RESULTING IN 4 US KIA (1) 3/0 MEDIC LACONTE SCHRAPNEL WOUNDS TO ARMS AND BACK. (2) KERLEY - SCHRAPNEL TO ARMS.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

EX-15 NARA Date 1-10-71

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, SIGNS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	REMARKS
	IN	OUT			
49			CONT. (3) BROWN - SCHRAPNEL TO ARMS AND BACK. (4) US FROM 26 ENG. SHANNAHAN. SCHRAPNEL TO HEAD. ARTY AND MORTARS FIRED ON EN GRD 704811. URGENT D/O CALLED AT 2222 COMPLETED AT 2315 EVAC TO 91 ST. LACONTE-MEDIC, BROWN-RTO WERE NOT WEARING FLIGHT JACKETS. THEY WERE SLEEPING IN FOX HOLE AND WERE AWAKEN BY FIRST MORTAR RD THEY WERE WOUNDED WHILE PUTTING ON THEIR FLIGHT JACKETS. KERLEY AND SHANNAHAN WERE WEARING FLIGHT JACKETS. TO CPT BORETTI BY LT. LOWDOGEN		
50	2355	2400	(W) SITREP FOR S/4 INF TO S/4 JELLEN BY S/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 25	M	PK RM
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-04

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DATE NARA DUE - 10-07

ITEM NO	DATE	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	OTHER DATA
		Co A: Conducts search & clear operations employing the cloacal technique, making extensive use of daylight patrolling & night ambushes. NPP-693878	
		Co B: Conducted a CATa on BS 699803 to purge & pacification mission.	
		Co C: Defends FSB Hator & improves perimeter line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in Tin Bird (C) NPP C(-) Hator. Ambush 2/3/ BS 556988	
		Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO Severe. NPP D(-) BS 683800, 1/0 BS 676716, 3/0 BS 689786	
		Co E: Conducts reconnaissance operations, using squad & patrol & night ambushes. NPP 693878	
		Mortars: 1 med sq, 1 med per & 1 lt per at LZ MM; 2 lt per at FSB Hator, 1 lt per attached to Co D in AO Severe, 1 lt per attached	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY		SIGNATURE	

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

13-01-10-57
B-15 NARA Doc 1-10-57

AVDF-BCZ

27 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #58-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 26 to 27 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 261300, within 1000 meters of BS675910.

Readout: D Co detainee, CD and member of Children's Assoc, neg ID.
ER detainee, 261630, CD, neg ID.

Intel, C/3 rating, 261720: Possible assault on FSB GATOR and NUOC MAN.
1 Co of 406 Bn, 40 men, BS545976; unk Bn 150 men, BS535948; 95B, BS536894,
coordinate on attack from 26 to 28 Feb. 48th Bn loc BS701859, 1 Co, CP
at BS699843. Caves used by VCI loc BS649045, BS669049, BS669024, BS677029.

Intel, C/3 rating, 262100: VC 409th Bn loc at BS517967, BS513966, BS532938,
BS531945; 120 men, adequate indiv wpns.

Intel, C/3 rating, 262110: P31 sighted at BS666947, strength - 30 men,
carrying 1 mortar, 1 MG and adequate indiv wpns.

Intel, C/3 rating, 262125: VCI affiliated with 95A Sapper Co frequently
loc at BS632902.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 260700 to 270700 Feb 70

a. 260835 PF plt 25 at BT620005 rec 5 60mm mortar rds fr BS629997,
called mortars, res: 1 PF WIA.

b. 260925 CAP 133 rec 2 M26 grenades fr BS673973, ret SAF, res: 1 VC
KIA, 1 basket CIA. Est 3-4 VC.

c. 260930 4 HOI CHANH turned themselves in to PF's at BINH DUC,
BS778946, evac to BINH SON; TRAN JH, 35, VCI deputy security member,
TRAN MY, 15, VCI, help members of security force, VO LIU, 46, deputy farmer.

d. 260940 D(-), BS683300, interpreter questioned 1 MAM fr AN THINH(4),
neg ID, had been at D(-) loc for 2-3 days, classified VCS, evac to BAYONET.

e. 261010 3/B found 3 hootches at BS683960. One had 8 beds and was
20' by 40'; one had 12 benches and 6 chairs and 3 empty medicine bottles,
was 10' by 20'; third was small and had living quarters, but not recently
used. All destroyed.

f. 261255 3/A eng 1 VC at BS694859, res: 1 VC KIA.

g. 261320 M21 rec 8 rds SAF fr BS657898, neg hits.

h. 261530 D(-), BS672790, found & destroyed 1 tunnel(20' by 2 1/2' by
2 1/2'), found 1 US helmet liner, tunnel not recently used.

i. 262015 PF's at PHU QUI said there were 20 NVA w/160mm & 122mm tube
at BS788943 & BS787944, neg fire clearance.

j. 262145 ER(-) spotted 10 VC at BS667970, rec neg clearance for arty.

k. 251630 (Late Report) ER detained 1 MAM with suspicious ID at BS667942.

1001-1001
BY NARA Date 10-10-01

AVDF-ECZ

27 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM 158-70

1. 270315 FSE GATOR, explosion occurred about 150 meters fr bunker 7, checked area w/searchlight, neg res, BS564957.

3. (U) RADAR: 26 to 27 Feb 70: Negative

4. (U) ILLUMINATION DATA: 27 to 28 Feb 70

BNT	SR	SS	EENT	MR	MS	ILLUM	DATE
0618	0704	1852	1939	2350	1020	62	27 Feb 70
0617	0704	1952	1939	4—	1113	51	28 Feb 70

Acknowledge

OFFICIAL

SNYDER
LTC

Whiteside
WHITESIDE
S2

BY NARA Date 10-10-07

AVDF_BCZ

27 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF_BCZ
APO 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 261530 D(-) found 1 tunnel containing 1 US type helmet liner. Destroyed

At 262030 B Co detained 1 MAF at BS678859 with neg ID Card. Evac'ed to BAYONET.

At 271140 Sabre Blue team found 3 tunnels and 1 anti-personnel mine at en grid BS707916. Destroyed in place.

At 271215 Sabre 76 engaged 2 MAM's evading at en grid BS708919. Neg ID Cards. Results 2 VC WIA evac'ed to CHU LAI.

At 1300 Sabre 76 found 2 VC KIA at en grid BS708919, killed by Sabres in extracting of its blue team. One frag grenade CIA.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 271400 Feb 70 - 281400 Feb 70.

GENERAL: TF(-) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP BS692882.

Co B: Conducts clearing operations in conjunction with initiating the Pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS697803.

Co C: Defends FSB GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 2/3/C BS558986.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SERENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations, including use of squad - size patrols and night ambushes. NDP ER(-) BS665865, ER A BS668863.

Mortars: 1 med sqd; 1 med sec, heavy mortars at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort team are assigned to each rifle company and 1 lt team is at LZ MINUTEMAN

GROUND SURVEILLANCE: 1 AN/FPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/FPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200 up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

4201-10-10
BY J. NARA DAW

GROUP - 4
Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DF BCZ

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

27 January 1970

5. (C) Reaction Force: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - None

Enemy - 2VC WIA
2VC KIA

for W. R. Darnin Jr.
BRILSON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
B-3

BY JF NARA Date 10-27

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)				PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 1
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
81 5th Bn 46th Inf		LZ GATOR BS567962	FROM		TO
			HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Feb 70	HOUR 2400
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.		ACTION TAKEN
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.		MFR
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:-		Called to Bde
			ASG O - 48 WO - 2 EM - 807 TOT - 857 PDY O - 48 WO - 1 EM - 771 TOT - 820		
3	1500		(C) Incoming Personnel:		
			8 EM's processed into 5-46		Asg to Co E, B, & D
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.		MFR
5	2220		(C) Casualty Reports:		Called to Bde
			WIA PERLY, HOLMES D. SPL Co B mult frag wds to l arm 27th Surg GOOD		
			WIA LACOWE, THOMAS H. PFC HHC mult frag wds entire body 27th Surg GOOD (Medic)		
			WIA CROWN, URBAN R. SPL Co B mult frag wds to l arm, back 27th Surg GOOD		
			All EM's wounded during mortar attack on NDP		
6			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.		MFR
7	2400		(U) Journal Closed.		MFR

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RAYMOND H. ELLIOTT 1LT IN Adjutant	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

BX 1E NARA DAW-10 47

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)						PAGE NO 1	NO OF PAGES 16
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
32/3 50N 46 INF 198 610		BS 567 962 FSB GATOR		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	28 FEB 70	2400	28 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
1	0001		(U) JOURNAL OPEN. LT LOWMEGEN AND SGT DEROSA ON DUTY				
2	0040		(C) FOXHOLE REPORT HHC A B C D E TOT 0-18 3-108 4-106 4-114 4-107 1-40 16-493 0 0-1 0-4 0 0 1-29 1-34 18-131 2-21 1-24 1-22 1-11 1-26 25-235 1-11 0-12 0-11 0-6 2-14 0-6 3-60 20-160 5-142 5-145 5-142 7-132 3-101 45-822 TO SGT HILL BY SGT DEROSA	BDE	CO RD		
3	0055	0100	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P 1	M	DK		
4	0155	0200	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROM- MENHOEK ANNEX A P 2	M	DK		
5	0255	0300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK GROUP	M	DK		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

EX-15 NARA Date 10-10-70

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

2

16

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
343		[REDACTED]		FROM	TO
CAN 46 INF 1ST HQ		FSB GATOR		DATE	DATE
				0001	28 FEB 70
				HOUR	DATE
				2400	28 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
5			CONT ANNEX A P. 3		
6	0355	0400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK ANNEX A P. 4	M ARTY	DK KB
7	0445		(C) 4.2 REPORT 1-7, 2-0, 3-13, 4-20, 5-29, 6-0, 7-15, 8-44. TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK.	BDE	DK
8	0500	0515	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/4 KROMMENHOEK. ANNEX A P. 5	M ARTY	PK KB
9	0600	0615	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SGT HILL BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 6	M ARTY	JM KB
10	0630		(U) LT. LONOGAN & SGT PEROSA OFF DUTY.	MFR	RD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					
[REDACTED]					

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

 BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-07
 170011

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

3

16

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
E 3/3		05 667262		FROM DATE	TO DATE
5 ON 46 INF 191 LBS FSA GATOR		0001 28 FEB 70		2200	28 FEB 70
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0630		(U) 1LT DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN ON DUTY	MFR	QW
12	0650	0700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. HILL FROM SGT. MARTIN P 7 ANNEX A	M ARTY	QW KB
13	0740		(U) T.O.I. 0725 2/2/D AT EQ. 675807 ENGAGED SVC AT EQ. 673810 WITH PACKS & WEAPONS, 1 POSSIBLE WIA SWEEPING AT THIS TIME. BDE. P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	QW
14	0750	0800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPHER 78 ANNEX A	52/3	QW
15	0810		(U) REP MSG #13 RESULTS OF 2/2/D SWEEP A VC KIA, 1 M-16 MIA & SEVERAL DOCUMENTS. WILL EVAC. DOCUMENTS & M16 TO GATOR. BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	SC
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED	
50/3		25/517462		FROM TO	
5 BN 46 INF 198 LIB		[REDACTED]		28 FEB 70 2400 28 FEB 70	
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16		0937	(C) 5/46 AD EXT. FROM ARVN'S REQUEST 83 GRD LINE & EVERYTHING SOUTH UNTIL 2900 FEB. APPROVED BY CAPT. DETMORN AT 0855. BDE SGT. BOWDRY FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	50/3	RM
17		0915	(C) T.O.I. 0715 CAP 146 REC 30 TO 40 RDS. S.A.F FROM EN. GRD. 714796 EST. 3 TO 5 VC, 146 ENGAGED WITH S.A.F & SWEEP AREA WITH FOLLOWING RESULTS. IVC CIN WIA NAME PHAM NHIA - VC HAMLET CHIEF AT SONG QUAN. POW STATED THAT THERE ARE 50 VC WITH AK'S AT GRD. 720804 WILL BE EVAC TO SON TINH. BDE P.E.C. MITCHELL FROM SGT. MARTIN	50/3	RM
18	0850	0900	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SP/4 CARVER P9 ANNEX A	M	RM
				ARTY	BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594

1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PFC-Japan

 BX 15 NARA Date 1-10-89
 11 01 11

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-20)

DATE OF INSTALLATION 30/3 LOCATION 65/067862 PERIOD COVERED FROM 21 FEB 70 TO 22 FEB 70
SUBJECT SEN HLINE 187115 F.S.B. GATOR 0001 21 FEB 70 2400 22 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
19		0905	(C) T.O.I. 0730 CAP 137 F.G. 635835 ENGAGED 4-7 VC AT EG 636956 WITH S.A.F. SWEEP AREA RESULTS 1 VC KIA BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	PM
20		0910	(C) T.O.I. 0845 CAP 135 F.G. 704946 REC. 10 RD S.A.F. FROM E.G. 703941 CALLED IN ARTY. PRESENTLY SWEEPING AREA. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	PM
21		0955	(C) T.O.I. 0950 A- SPOTTED 3 M.A.M. 1 WITH WEAPON AT 706804 FRD GRD 703886. ENGAGED WITH S.A.F. WITH NEG. RESULTS. EVADED TO NE. BDE LT. MURKIN FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	52/3	PM
22	0950	1000	(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER ARTY PID ANNEX A	4	PM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER [REDACTED] SPECIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE [REDACTED]

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY 15 NARA DATA - 10 24

DAI LY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION **393** LOCATION **[REDACTED]** PERIOD COVERED
5BN 46 INF AS LIB **F.S.B. GATER** **001** **25 FEB 70** **0100** **25 FEB 70**

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23		1025	(C) T.O.I. 0945 JABER 74 SPOTTED 1 M.A.M. WITH WEAPONS EVADED INTO A BUNKER AT GRID 722810 ENGAGED WITH ROCKETS WITH LINK. RESULTS SPOTTED TUNNEL AT GRID. 717812 RECENTLY USED. SPOTTED FIGHTING POSITIONS AT 731840 RECENTLY USED BY 10 TO 20 PACKS - OLD CAMPFIRE AT GRID 730820 USED BY 10 TO 10 TO 20 PAX LAST NIGHTS BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER	50/3	RM
24		1040	(C) T.O.I. 0340 PF PLT. 18 CONDUCTED MORNING RAID ON VILLAGE AT 635955. RESULTS 1 VC KIA WITH 2 CHI COMMS CIA ODE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	50/3	RM

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY **[REDACTED]** SIGNATURE **[REDACTED]**

By NARA Date 10-10-07

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 5015	LOCATION 83/517812	PERIOD COVERED 7 16	
SUBJECT 5BN 46 INF 19010		FROM 21 FEB 70	TO 21 FEB 70

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25		1025	(C) T.O.I. 1010 A- AT GRD 713886 DETAINED 2 M.A.F WITH NEG I.D. (42 AGE & 46 YEARS) WILL BE EVAC TO BAYNETT. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	50/3	LC
26		1045	(C) WRI 280900 LINK SIZE AS 675910 500 METERS. BLUES WILL BE INSERTED BDE CPT. DUNLAN TO SP/4 SHEPLER	50/3	JS
27		1050	(C) REF. MSG #20 CAP 135 SWEEP AREA WITH NEG. RESULTS. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	50/3	GM
28		1055	(C) NIGHT HAWK BOX 6590, 6597, 6997, 6890 BDE 541. LARK FROM SP/4 BURKS	50/3	JS
29	1055	1105	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 SHEPLER 711 ANNEX A	4 ARTY	GM BD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 68

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPG-Japan

BY JF NARA Date 10-07

DA FORM 1594

ITEM NO		TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
IN	OUT					
35		1305		(C) T.O.I. 1250 SABER 74 ENGAGED M.A.M. EVADING INTO TREE LINE AT 721818. HE HAD A WEAPON & WAS WEARING A GREEN UNIFORM. SABER 74 HAD NEG. RESULTS. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	CM
36		1300		(C) T.O.I. 1240 3/B FOUND & DESTROYED 1 HOMEMADE MINE PRESSURE TYPE MINE AT EG. 700801. IT LEFT A CRATER WITH 3' RADIUS & 2' DEEP. BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	52/3	CM
37		1300		(L) VR & SNATCH BOX CALLED TO BDE SP/4 CEPHUS FROM SP/4 BLURKS	BDE	JB
38	1350	1400		(L) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE P.F.C. MITCHUM FROM SP/4 CARVER	M ARTY	JB SD

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

10-10-10
BY NARA Date

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
39	1450	1500	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P15 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM 3D
40		1600	(U) NDP TO BDE 5/5 HARMON FROM SP/4 JELLEN FROM SP/4 CARVER P16 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM 3D
41		1620	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE LARK FROM SP/4 SHELKER P17 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM 3D
42	1650	1700	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM LT. DARRIN P18 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM 3D
43		1700	(P) REF #25 AC'S INTERPRETER CLASSIFIED DETAINEES AS INNOCENT CIV. & LET THEM GO. BDE SGT. LARK FROM LT. DARRIN		
44	1750	1800	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO BDE SGT. LARK FROM SGT. MARTIN P19 ANNEX A	M ARTY	PM 3D
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
[REDACTED]			[REDACTED]		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

BY NARA Date 1-10-07

5B

5BN 46 INF 198110

536 CPTIC (AUTUMN 1981)

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
45		1800	(C) C/3 GRIEVANCE COM. LINK VC BN LOC 535946 #409 BN LOC 476995 #536958 MISSION TO MORTAR LZ GATOR ALSO 1 LINK VC BN LOC 536862 # 95B LOC 535896. BDE SP4 CEPHUS FROM SGT MARTIN	S2/3	TM
46		1830	(D) 1 LT. DARRIN & SGT. MARTIN REF DUTY	MFR	PM
47	1830		(U) LT LONAGEN & SGT DEROSA ON DUTY	MFR	RD
48	1850	1905	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 20	M ARTY	TM KB
49		1920	(U) TOI 1912 B CO. TOOK 3 TO 6 MORTAR RDS FROM EST. EN BRD 697811. RETURNED FIRE WITH SMALL ARMS AND USED THEIR OWN	BDE 52/3	RB CO
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

By NARA Date 10-10-07

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	BY
	IN	OUT			
49			MORTARS. NEG CASUALTIES AND UNK RESULTS. WILL SWEEP AT FIRST LIGHT. TO PFC DOWSACK BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
50	2000	2005	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC DOWSACK BY 3P/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	JM KD
51		2105	(S) FROM BINH SON INTELL REPORT FROM NATIONAL POLICE C/2 RATING. VCI OF 15 MEN AND LOCAL GUERRILLAS LOCATED AT 638785 AND 634983. THEY HAVE CAVES THAT CAN HIDE ONE PLT. THE LOCAL FORCES IN DISTRICT ARE ORDERED BY THE VC DISTRICT UNIT THAT THEY SHOULD PREPARE FOR ATTACK AT SOME TIME IN MARCH	BDE 32/5 CO	BD
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

FFC-Japan

BY J. NARA Date 10-10-79

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		SERVICE NUMBER	
52/3		[REDACTED]		FROM	TO
5 ON 46 INF 178 LIG		FSD GATOR		DATE	DATE
				28 FEB 70	28 FEB 70
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
51			TO LT HORSCH BY SGT BOISSEAU.		
52	2055	2107	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO LT HUNLEY BY SGT BOISSEAU. ANNEX A P. 22	M ARTY	KA
53		2109	(G) TOI 2108 SNOOPY GHOST GROUND RADAR OBSERVED 13 MOVING OBJECTS AT EN GRD 550765. GATOR MORTARS ARE NOW BEING FIRED ALSO ARTY. TO PFC DOWNSACK BY SP/5 MOORE.	BRE 52/3	AB
54	2155	2200	(W) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC DOWNSACK BY SP/5 MOORE. ANNEX A P. 23	M ARTY	JM KB
55	2345		(G) FROM GPE 3/6 ARVN AO REQUEST. UPPER LEFT 67 EAST ALONG 87 TO 69 NORTH TO 88 EAST	52/3	CO AB
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		
[REDACTED]			[REDACTED]		

DA FORM 1594

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

EX-10-10
NARA Doc-10-10

32/3

CON 46 INF 18110

182 64100

183 48 110 25 1100 18110 18110 18110

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55			CONT. ALONG 88 TO PRESENT BOUNDARY, WESTERN BOUNDARY IS 67 GRID LINE, SOUTHERN BOUNDARY IS 82 GRID LINE EAST TO PRESENT BOUNDARY. FROM CPT BORETTI TO SGT BOUSSEAU.		
56	2255	2300	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO SP4 WESTERMAN BY SGT BOUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 24	M ARTY	BB KB
57		2305	(C) REF MSG # 55 2/6 ARVN NO REQUEST GIVEN NEK 52/2 BY MAJ. WICKERY. TO BDE CPT. BORETTI BY LT. LOWMEYER	BDE	RD
58	2350	2400	(U) SITREP FOR 5/46 INF TO PFC BONSAK BY SGT BOUSSEAU. ANNEX A P. 25	M ARTY	BB KB
59		2400	(U) JOURNAL CLOSED. LT LOWMEYER AND SGT PEROSA ON DUTY.	MER	RD
THIRD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE		

DA FORM 1594 1 NOV 54

PREVIOUS EDITIONS ARE OBSOLETE.

GPO-30940

13-01-10-54
BUREAU OF THE ARMY
11-10-54

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE

BY J. NARA D. - 10-07

AVDF_BCZ

28 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Commanding Officer
198th Infantry Brigade
ATTN: AVDF_BOC
APO S.F. 96219

1. (C) OPERATIONAL SUMMARY

TF(1) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program.

2. (C) CONTACTS

At 271315 Sabres detained 1 MAM with neg ID at en grid BS707819. Evac'd to BAYONET.

At 271640 Sabres discovered an unidentified tube protruding from a tunnel at EG BS728895. Destroyed.

At 272220 B Co reco 3 mortar rds at BS699803. Returned fire with artillery and mortars at EG BS704811. Results 4 US WIA med'evac to 91st.

At 280725 2/2/D observed and engaged 5 VC with packs and weapons. Results 1 VC KIA, 1 MIA, documents CIA.

At 280945 Sabro 74 observed 1 MAM with weapon at EG BS722810. Engaged with rockets into bunker where he evaded with unknown results. Observed tunnels and fighting positions in area recently used.

At 281010 A Co detained 2 MAF's with neg ID cards at EG BS713885. Will evac to BAYONET.

At 281100 1/2/C found one dud 8" rd at BS564959. Destroyed in place.

At 281240 3/D found 1 home-made, pressure type booby trap at EG BS700801. Destroyed in place.

3. (C) SUMMARY PLANS: 281400 - 011400 Mar 70.

GENERAL: TF(1) continues operation NANTUCKET BEACH in support of GVN Accelerated Pacification Program. All units continue to place maximum emphasis upon ambushes and patrols.

Co A: Conducts search and clear operations employing the cloverleaf technique making extensive use of daylight patrolling and night ambushes. NDP A(-) BS7110.

Co B: Conducts clearing operations in conjunction with initiating the Pacification mission in VAN THIEN (1). NDP BS699806.

Co C: Defends FSD GATOR and improves bunker line, one squad conducts combined operations with PSDF in TRI BINH (1). NDP C(-) GATOR. Ambush 2/3/C BS55998.

Co D: Continues pacification mission in AO SIRENE. NDP D(-) BS683800, 1/D BS676776, 3/D BS689786.

Co E:

Recon: Conducts clandestine reconnaissance operations, including use of squad - ambushes. NDP ER(-) BS692567, ER A BS697867.

EX-11 NARA Date 12-10-74

AVDF BCZ

28 February 1970

SUBJECT: Plans and Summaries

Mortars: 1 med sqd; 1 med sec, heavy mortars at LZ MINUTEMAN. Lt mort team are assigned to each rifle company and 1 lt team is at LZ MINUTEMAN.

B/26 Engineers: Two (2) mine sweep teams OPCON to B Co in conjunction with new pacification program.

Ground Surveillance: 1 AN/PPS-5 operational at FSB GATOR (GS).
1 AN/PPS-5 operational at LZ MINUTEMAN (GS).

4. (C) COVER & DECEPTION: Use of simulated bunker line and reaction force traffic continue. Use of white phosphorus rds (200up) employed to simulate (non-existent) forthcoming fire missions.

5. (C) Reaction Force: Co B with 110 packs at BS729837 in the southern portion of AO, Co C with 105 packs at FSB GATOR.

6. (C) CASUALTIES: Friendly - 4 U3 WIA

Enemy - 1 VC KIA

for W. A. Danner Jr.
ELLISON B. VICKERY
MAJ, Infantry
S-3

10-10-70
BYE NARA Date 10-10-70

AVDF-3CZ

28 February 1970

SUBJECT: (U) Daily INTSUM #99-70

SEE DISTRIBUTION

1. (C) INTELLIGENCE REPORTS: 27 to 28 Feb 70

Unknown size force, 260900, within 3000 meters from BS737890.

Readout on D/1/1 detainee: NAM, classified CD and member of Farmer's Assoc, was VC Hamlet Chief until 9 months ago when GI's secured hamlet. He says 30 VC guerillas are at NAM YEN(5), guerillas from BINH KY posted a sign that tells villagers to stay away from NAM YEN(5) because it is mined.

Intel, C/2 rating, 272010: 95B loc BS49965, BS537961 coordinating with unidentified plt, 30 men, at BS46969, BS42965; tasing indiv and securing food.

Intel, 272010: 30 VC spotted in wire at NUOC MAN 26 Feb, expected to return.

Intel, 272010: 48th Bn & 1 sqd of 95A loc BS638909, also VCI frequented.

Intel, 272010: 409 Bn loc BS534947, strength 150, coordinating w/95E for attack on FSB G.TOR between 26 & 28 Feb.

Intel, 261200: unidentified troops wearing blue uniforms sighted by PF's & RF's at BS716925.

Intel, fr interpreter, 272145: At 261600 1 plt, strength 40, moved fr DUC AN(2) to DUC AN(3) carrying 1 81mm mortar and 1 82mm mortar, 1 50 cal MG and adequate indiv wps.

2. (C) INCIDENTS: 270700 to 280700 Feb 70

a. 271045 Blues detained 2 NAM VCS at BS708919, neg ID & wps. Were wounded previously by recon by fire, D/O to 91st Evac. Sabre 76 found 2 VC KIA w/1 frag grenade, also killed by recon by fire. Sabre 71 detained 1 NAM to BS707819, evac to BAYONET.

b. 271140 Blues, BS707916, found & destroyed 3 tunnels 2' by 2' by 8'; 6 spider holes and 1 anti-personnel mine.

c. 271225 CAP 133, BS44985, obs 15 VC at BS655992, called mortars & Helix, neg res.

d. 271245 CAP 146 patrol obs 10 VC at BS735773, eng w/SAF, res: 3 VC KIA. Then rec heavy SAF, M79 & AWF, ret fire, called gunships, gunships commenced, airstrike called in res in secondary explosion.

e. 271940 Sabre 71 spotted 5 tunnels and 4 reinforced bunkers at BS729664, did not destroy - too close to ville. Also loc one dud 155 rd at BS752870, could not destroy. Sabre LOR destroyed a tube that was protruding fr ground at BS728395.

f. 272220 3/E, BS699805, rec 3 mortar rds, res: 4 US WIA, called arty and mortars at BS504811. 4 US WIA D/O to 91st Evac.

14-01-10-10
BYE NARA Date

GROUP - 4

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1		NO. OF PAGES 1	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION S1 5th Bn 46th Inf			LOCATION IZ GATOR BS567962			PERIOD COVERED		
			FROM		TO			
			HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Feb 70	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Feb 70		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN OUT		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
1	0001		(U) Journal Opened.			MFR		E
2	0900		(C) Personnel Daily Summary:			Called to Bde		E
			ASG O - 48 WO - 2 EM - 821 TOT - 871 PDY O - 48 WO - 1 EM - 783 TOT - 832					
3	1500		(C) Incoming Personnel:					E
			1 PFC 11C10 processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46 1 SGT 11B40 processed into 5-46			Asg to Co B Asg to Co B Asg to Co B Asg to Co C		
4	1700		(C) Daily Staff Briefing.			MFR		E
5			(U) Summary: Daily office routine carried on as usual. All required reports submitted on time.			MFR		E
6	2400		(U) Journal Closed.			MFR		E
<u>CONFIDENTIAL</u>								
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY RAYMOND P. ELLIOTT 1LT Infantry Adjutant						SIGNATURE 		

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

☆ GPO: 1969 O-343-788/865

BY 15 NARA Date 10-10-04
 110000